# Cambium PTP 820S Technical Description

System Release 7.9

phn-3973 002v000



#### Accuracy

While reasonable efforts have been made to assure the accuracy of this document, Cambium Networks assumes no liability resulting from any inaccuracies or omissions in this document, or from use of the information obtained herein. Cambium reserves the right to make changes to any products described herein to improve reliability, function, or design, and reserves the right to revise this document and to make changes from time to time in content hereof with no obligation to notify any person of revisions or changes. Cambium does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product, software, or circuit described herein; neither does it convey license under its patent rights or the rights of others. It is possible that this publication may contain references to, or information about Cambium products (machines and programs), programming, or services that are not announced in your country. Such references or information must not be construed to mean that Cambium intends to announce such Cambium products, programming, or services in your country.

#### Copyrights

This document, Cambium products, and 3<sup>rd</sup> Party software products described in this document may include or describe copyrighted Cambium and other 3<sup>rd</sup> Party supplied computer programs stored in semiconductor memories or other media. Laws in the United States and other countries preserve for Cambium, its licensors, and other 3<sup>rd</sup> Party supplied software certain exclusive rights for copyrighted material, including the exclusive right to copy, reproduce in any form, distribute and make derivative works of the copyrighted material. Accordingly, any copyrighted material of Cambium, its licensors, or the 3<sup>rd</sup> Party software supplied material contained in the Cambium products described in this document may not be copied, reproduced, reverse engineered, distributed, merged or modified in any manner without the express written permission of Cambium. Furthermore, the purchase of Cambium products shall not be deemed to grant either directly or by implication, estoppel, or otherwise, any license under the copyrights, patents or patent applications of Cambium or other 3rd Party supplied software, except for the normal non-exclusive, royalty free license to use that arises by operation of law in the sale of a product.

#### Restrictions

Software and documentation are copyrighted materials. Making unauthorized copies is prohibited by law. No part of the software or documentation may be reproduced, transmitted, transcribed, stored in a retrieval system, or translated into any language or computer language, in any form or by any means, without prior written permission of Cambium.

#### **License Agreements**

The software described in this document is the property of Cambium and its licensors. It is furnished by express license agreement only and may be used only in accordance with the terms of such an agreement.

#### **High Risk Materials**

Cambium and its supplier(s) specifically disclaim any express or implied warranty of fitness for any high risk activities or uses of its products including, but not limited to, the operation of nuclear facilities, aircraft navigation or aircraft communication systems, air traffic control, life support, or weapons systems ("High Risk Use"). Any High Risk is unauthorized, is made at your own risk and you shall be responsible for any and all losses, damage or claims arising out of any High Risk Use.

© 2014 Cambium Networks Limited. All Rights Reserved.

# **Contents**

About This User Guide1
Contacting Cambium Networks1
Purpose
Cross references2
Feedback2
Problems and warranty
Reporting problems
Repair and service
Hardware warranty3
Security advice
Warnings, cautions, and notes5
Warnings5
Cautions5
Notes5
Caring for the environment
In EU countries
In non-EU countries6
Chapter 1: Introduction1-1
Product Overview1-2
Unique PTP 820S Feature Set1-3
System Configurations1-4
Chapter 2: PTP 820S Hardware Description
PTP 820S Unit Description2-2
Hardware Architecture
Interfaces
Management Connection for Protection Configurations
PoE Injector2-7
PoE Injector Interfaces
Chapter 3: Activation Keys
Working with Activation Keys
Demo Mode
Activation Key-Enabled Features
Chapter 4: Feature Description
Innovative Techniques to Boost Capacity and Reduce Latency
Capacity Summary4-3
Header De-Duplication
Frame Cut-Through

Adaptive Coding Modulation (ACM)	
External Protection	
Management for External Protection	
ATPC	
Radio Utilization PMs	
Ethernet Features	
Ethernet Services Overview	
PTP 820S's Ethernet Capabilities	
Supported Standards	
Ethernet Service Model	4-31
Ethernet Interfaces	
Quality of Service (QoS)	
Global Switch Configuration	
Automatic State Propagation	
Adaptive Bandwidth Notification (EOAM)	
Network Resiliency	
OAM	
Synchronization	
PTP 820S Synchronization Solution	
Available Synchronization Interfaces	
Synchronous Ethernet (SyncE)	
IEEE-1588 Transparent Clock	
SSM Support and Loop Prevention	
Chapter 5: PTP 820S Management	5-1
Management Overview	
Automatic Network Topology Discovery with LLDP Protocol	
Management Communication Channels and Protocols	
Web-Based Element Management System (Web EMS)	
Command Line Interface (CLI)	
Configuration Management	
Software Management	5-10
Backup Software Version	5-10
IPv6 Support	5-11
In-Band Management	
Local Management	5-13
Alarms	
Configurable RSL Threshold for Alarms and Traps	
Alarms Editing	
NTP Support	
UTC Support	
System Security Features	
Layered Security Concept	
Defenses in Management Communication Channels	

Defenses in User and System Authentication Procedures	5-19
Secure Communication Channels	5-21
Security Log	5-24
Chapter 6: Standards and Certifications	.6-1
Supported Ethernet Standards	. 6-2
Chapter 7: Specifications	.7-1
Radio Specifications	. 7-2
General	. 7-2
Frequency Accuracy	. 7-5
Radio Capacity Specifications	. 7-5
Transmit Power Specifications	7-11
Receiver Threshold Specifications	7-13
Overload Thresholds	7-22
Frequency Bands	7-22
Mediation Device Losses	7-33
Networking Specifications	7-34
Ethernet Latency Specifications	
Interface Specifications	7-38
Carrier Ethernet Functionality	7-39
Synchronization Functionality	7-40
Network Management, Diagnostics, Status and Alarms	7-41
Physical and Electrical Specifications	7-42
Mechanical Specifications	7-42
Antenna Specifications	7-42
Power Specifications	7-43
PoE Injector Specifications	7-44
Cable Specifications	7-45
Glossary	I

# **List of Figures**

PTP 820S Rear View (Left) and Front View (Right)	2-2
Cable Gland Construction	2-2
PTP 820S Block Diagram	2-3
PTP 820S Interfaces	2-4
Protection Signalling Cable Pinouts	2-5
PoE Injector	2-7
PoE Injector Ports	2-8
Header De-Duplication	4-3
Header De-Duplication Potential Throughput Savings per Layer	4-4
0 Header De-Duplication Operation on Frame Structure	4-5
1 Propagation Delay with and without Frame Cut-Through	4-6
2 Frame Cut-Through	4-7
	Cable Gland Construction PTP 820S Block Diagram PTP 820S Interfaces Protection Signalling Cable Pinouts PoE Injector PoE Injector Ports Header De-Duplication Header De-Duplication Potential Throughput Savings per Layer 0 Header De-Duplication Operation on Frame Structure 1 Propagation Delay with and without Frame Cut-Through

Figure 13	Frame Cut-Through	4-7
Figure 14	Adaptive Coding and Modulation with 11 Working Points	4-8
Figure 15	1+1 HSB Protection – Split Protection Mode	4-10
Figure 16	1+1 HSB Protection – Line Protection Mode	4-11
Figure 17	Multiple Traffic Interfaces with Optical Splitters	4-11
Figure 18	Internal and Local Management	4-12
Figure 19	Basic Ethernet Service Model	4-16
Figure 20	Ethernet Virtual Connection (EVC)	4-16
Figure 21	Point to Point EVC	4-17
Figure 22	Multipoint to Multipoint EVC	4-17
Figure 23	Rooted Multipoint EVC	4-18
Figure 24	MEF Ethernet Services Definition Framework	4-19
Figure 25	E-Line Service Type Using Point-to-Point EVC	4-21
Figure 26	EPL Application Example	4-21
Figure 27	EVPL Application Example	4-22
Figure 28	E-LAN Service Type Using Multipoint-to-Multipoint EVC	4-22
Figure 29	Adding a Site Using an E-Line service	4-23
Figure 30	Adding a Site Using an E-LAN service	4-23
Figure 31	MEF Ethernet Private LAN Example	4-24
Figure 32	MEF Ethernet Virtual Private LAN Example	4-25
Figure 33	E-Tree Service Type Using Rooted-Multipoint EVC	4-25
Figure 34	E-Tree Service Type Using Multiple Roots	4-26
Figure 35	MEF Ethernet Private Tree Example	4-26
Figure 36	Ethernet Virtual Private Tree Example	4-27
Figure 37	Mobile Backhaul Reference Model	4-28
Figure 38	Packet Service Core Building Blocks	4-28
Figure 39	PTP 820S Services Model	4-31
Figure 40	PTP 820S Services Core	4-32
Figure 41	PTP 820S Services Flow	4-33
Figure 42	Point-to-Point Service	4-34
Figure 43	Multipoint Service	4-35
Figure 44	Management Service	4-37
Figure 45	Management Service and its Service Points	4-39
Figure 46	SAPs and SNPs	4-40
Figure 47	Pipe Service Points	4-40
Figure 48	SAP, SNP and Pipe Service Points in a Microwave Network	4-41
Figure 49	Service Path Relationship on Point-to-Point Service Path	4-46
Figure 50	Physical and Logical Interfaces	4-48
Figure 51	Grouped Interfaces as a Single Logical Interface on Ingress Side	4-49
Figure 52	Grouped Interfaces as a Single Logical Interface on Egress Side	4-49
Figure 53	Relationship of Logical Interfaces to the Switching Fabric	4-52
Figure 54	QoS Block Diagram	4-57
Figure 55	Standard QoS and H-QoS Comparison	4-58

Figure 56	Hierarchical Classification	
Figure 57	Classification Method Priorities	
Figure 58	Ingress Policing Model	
	PTP 820S Queue Manager	
Figure 60	Synchronized Packet Loss	
Figure 61	Random Packet Loss with Increased Capacity Utilization Using WRED	
Figure 62	WRED Profile Curve	
Figure 63	Detailed H-QoS Diagram	
Figure 64	Scheduling Mechanism for a Single Service Bundle	
Figure 65	Network Topology with PTP 820S Units and Third-Party Equipment	
Figure 66	ABN Entity	
Figure 67	G.8032 Ring in Idle (Normal) State	
Figure 68	G.8032 Ring in Protecting State	
Figure 69	Load Balancing Example in G.8032 Ring	
Figure 70	PTP 820S End-to-End Service Management	
Figure 71	SOAM Maintenance Entities (Example)	
Figure 72	Ethernet Line Interface Loopback – Application Examples	
Figure 73	EFM Maintenance Entities (Example)	
Figure 74	Transparent Clock Delay Compensation	
Figure 75	Integrated PTP 820S Management Tools	
Figure 76	Security Solution Architecture Concept	5-17

# **List of Tables**

Figure 1 PTP 820S Rear View (Left) and Front View (Right)	. 2-2
Figure 2 Cable Gland Construction	. 2-2
Figure 3 PTP 820S Block Diagram	. 2-3
Figure 4 PTP 820S Interfaces	. 2-4
Figure 5 Protection Signalling Cable Pinouts	. 2-5
Figure 6 PoE Injector	. 2-7
Figure 7 PoE Injector Ports	. 2-8
Figure 8 Header De-Duplication	. 4-3
Figure 9 Header De-Duplication Potential Throughput Savings per Layer	. 4-4
Figure 10 Header De-Duplication Operation on Frame Structure	. 4-5
Figure 11 Propagation Delay with and without Frame Cut-Through	. 4-6
Figure 12 Frame Cut-Through	. 4-7
Figure 13 Frame Cut-Through	. 4-7
Figure 14 Adaptive Coding and Modulation with 11 Working Points	. 4-8
Figure 15 1+1 HSB Protection – Split Protection Mode	4-10
Figure 16 1+1 HSB Protection – Line Protection Mode	4-11
Figure 17 Multiple Traffic Interfaces with Optical Splitters4	4-11
Figure 18 Internal and Local Management	4-12
Figure 19 Basic Ethernet Service Model	4-16
Figure 20 Ethernet Virtual Connection (EVC)	4-16

Figure 21	Point to Point EVC	4-17
Figure 22	Multipoint to Multipoint EVC	4-17
Figure 23	Rooted Multipoint EVC	4-18
Figure 24	MEF Ethernet Services Definition Framework	4-19
Figure 25	E-Line Service Type Using Point-to-Point EVC	4-21
Figure 26	EPL Application Example	4-21
Figure 27	EVPL Application Example	4-22
Figure 28	E-LAN Service Type Using Multipoint-to-Multipoint EVC	4-22
Figure 29	Adding a Site Using an E-Line service	4-23
Figure 30	Adding a Site Using an E-LAN service	4-23
Figure 31	MEF Ethernet Private LAN Example	4-24
Figure 32	MEF Ethernet Virtual Private LAN Example	4-25
Figure 33	E-Tree Service Type Using Rooted-Multipoint EVC	4-25
Figure 34	E-Tree Service Type Using Multiple Roots	4-26
Figure 35	MEF Ethernet Private Tree Example	4-26
Figure 36	Ethernet Virtual Private Tree Example	4-27
Figure 37	Mobile Backhaul Reference Model	4-28
Figure 38	Packet Service Core Building Blocks	4-28
Figure 39	PTP 820S Services Model	4-31
Figure 40	PTP 820S Services Core	4-32
Figure 41	PTP 820S Services Flow	4-33
Figure 42	Point-to-Point Service	4-34
Figure 43	Multipoint Service	4-35
Figure 44	Management Service	4-37
Figure 45	Management Service and its Service Points	4-39
Figure 46	SAPs and SNPs	4-40
Figure 47	Pipe Service Points	4-40
Figure 48	SAP, SNP and Pipe Service Points in a Microwave Network	4-41
Figure 49	Service Path Relationship on Point-to-Point Service Path	4-46
Figure 50	Physical and Logical Interfaces	4-48
Figure 51	Grouped Interfaces as a Single Logical Interface on Ingress Side	4-49
Figure 52	Grouped Interfaces as a Single Logical Interface on Egress Side	4-49
Figure 53	Relationship of Logical Interfaces to the Switching Fabric	4-52
Figure 54	QoS Block Diagram	4-57
Figure 55	Standard QoS and H-QoS Comparison	4-58
Figure 56	Hierarchical Classification	4-59
Figure 57	Classification Method Priorities	4-60
Figure 58	Ingress Policing Model	4-65
Figure 59	PTP 820S Queue Manager	4-68
Figure 60	Synchronized Packet Loss	4-69
Figure 61	Random Packet Loss with Increased Capacity Utilization Using WRED	4-69
Figure 62	WRED Profile Curve	4-70
Figure 63	Detailed H-QoS Diagram	4-74

Figure 64	Scheduling Mechanism for a Single Service Bundle4-7	76
Figure 65	Network Topology with PTP 820S Units and Third-Party Equipment 4-8	35
Figure 66	ABN Entity	35
Figure 67	G.8032 Ring in Idle (Normal) State	37
Figure 68	G.8032 Ring in Protecting State	38
Figure 69	Load Balancing Example in G.8032 Ring	38
Figure 70	PTP 820S End-to-End Service Management	<del>)</del> 1
Figure 71	SOAM Maintenance Entities (Example)	<del>)</del> 2
Figure 72	Ethernet Line Interface Loopback – Application Examples	<del>)</del> 3
Figure 73	EFM Maintenance Entities (Example)	<del>)</del> 4
Figure 74	Transparent Clock Delay Compensation	98
Figure 75	Integrated PTP 820S Management Tools	-2
Figure 76	Security Solution Architecture Concept	17

# **About This User Guide**

This guide describes the PTP 820S installation procedures and provides additional information concerning system parts and frequency bands

This guide contains the following chapters:

- Chapter 1: Introduction
- Chapter 2: PTP 820S Hardware Description
- Chapter 3: Activation Keys
- Chapter 4: Feature Description
- Chapter 5: PTP 820S Management
- Chapter 6: Standards and Certifications
- Chapter 7: Specifications

### **Contacting Cambium Networks**

Support website:	http://www.cambiumnetworks.com/support
Main website:	http://www.cambiumnetworks.com
Sales enquiries:	solutions@cambiumnetworks.com
Support enquiries:	support@cambiumnetworks.com
Telephone number list:	http://www.cambiumnetworks.com/support/contact-support
Address:	Cambium Networks Limited,
	Linhay Business Park,
	Eastern Road,
	Ashburton,
	Devon, UK,
	TQ13 7UP

### **Purpose**

Cambium Networks Point-To-Point (PTP) documents are intended to instruct and assist personnel in the operation, installation and maintenance of the Cambium PTP equipment and ancillary devices. It is recommended that all personnel engaged in such activities be properly trained.

Cambium disclaims all liability whatsoever, implied or express, for any risk of damage, loss or reduction in system performance arising directly or indirectly out of the failure of the customer, or anyone acting on the customer's behalf, to abide by the instructions, system parameters, or recommendations made in this document.

### **Cross references**

References to external publications are shown in italics. Other cross references, emphasized in blue text in electronic versions, are active links to the references.

This document is divided into numbered chapters that are divided into sections. Sections are not numbered, but are individually named at the top of each page, and are listed in the table of contents.

# Feedback

We appreciate feedback from the users of our documents. This includes feedback on the structure, content, accuracy, or completeness of our documents. Send feedback to support@cambiumnetworks.com.

# **Problems and warranty**

### **Reporting problems**

If any problems are encountered when installing or operating this equipment, follow this procedure to investigate and report:

- 1 Search this document and the software release notes of supported releases.
- 2 Visit the support website.
- 3 Ask for assistance from the Cambium product supplier.
- 4 Gather information from affected units, such as any available diagnostic downloads.
- 5 Escalate the problem by emailing or telephoning support.

### **Repair and service**

If unit failure is suspected, obtain details of the Return Material Authorization (RMA) process from the support website.

### Hardware warranty

Cambium's standard hardware warranty is for one (1) year from date of shipment from Cambium Networks or a Cambium distributor. Cambium Networks warrants that hardware will conform to the relevant published specifications and will be free from material defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service. Cambium shall within this time, at its own option, either repair or replace the defective product within thirty (30) days of receipt of the defective product. Repaired or replaced product will be subject to the original warranty period but not less than thirty (30) days.

To register PTP products or activate warranties, visit the support website. For warranty assistance, contact the reseller or distributor.



#### Caution

Using non-Cambium parts for repair could damage the equipment or void warranty. Contact Cambium for service and repair instructions.

Portions of Cambium equipment may be damaged from exposure to electrostatic discharge. Use precautions to prevent damage.

# **Security advice**

Cambium Networks systems and equipment provide security parameters that can be configured by the operator based on their particular operating environment. Cambium recommends setting and using these parameters following industry recognized security practices. Security aspects to be considered are protecting the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of information and assets. Assets include the ability to communicate, information about the nature of the communications, and information about the parties involved.

In certain instances Cambium makes specific recommendations regarding security practices, however the implementation of these recommendations and final responsibility for the security of the system lies with the operator of the system.

# Warnings, cautions, and notes

The following describes how warnings and cautions are used in this document and in all documents of the Cambium Networks document set.

### Warnings

Warnings precede instructions that contain potentially hazardous situations. Warnings are used to alert the reader to possible hazards that could cause loss of life or physical injury. A warning has the following format:



Warning

Warning text and consequence for not following the instructions in the warning.

### **Cautions**

Cautions precede instructions and are used when there is a possibility of damage to systems, software, or individual items of equipment within a system. However, this damage presents no danger to personnel. A caution has the following format:



Caution text and consequence for not following the instructions in the caution.

### Notes

A note means that there is a possibility of an undesirable situation or provides additional information to help the reader understand a topic or concept. A note has the following format:



Note Note text.

Caution

# **Caring for the environment**

The following information describes national or regional requirements for the disposal of Cambium Networks supplied equipment and for the approved disposal of surplus packaging.

### **In EU countries**

The following information is provided to enable regulatory compliance with the European Union (EU) directives identified and any amendments made to these directives when using Cambium equipment in EU countries.



#### **Disposal of Cambium equipment**

European Union (EU) Directive 2002/96/EC Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) Do not dispose of Cambium equipment in landfill sites. For disposal instructions, refer to http://www.cambiumnetworks.com/support

### **Disposal of surplus packaging**

Do not dispose of surplus packaging in landfill sites. In the EU, it is the individual recipient's responsibility to ensure that packaging materials are collected and recycled according to the requirements of EU environmental law.

### In non-EU countries

In non-EU countries, dispose of Cambium equipment and all surplus packaging in accordance with national and regional regulations.

# **Chapter 1: Introduction**

Cambium's PTP 820S represents a new generation of radio technology, capable of high bit rates and longer reach, and suitable for diverse deployment scenarios.

PTP 820S supports cutting edge capacity-boosting techniques, such as QPSK to 2048 QAM and Header De-Duplication, to offer a high capacity solution for every network topology and every site configuration. Its green, compact, all-outdoor configuration makes PTP 820S ideal for any location. This chapter includes:

- **Product Overview**
- Unique PTP 820S Feature Set
- System Configurations ٠

# **Product Overview**

Delivering ultra-high capacity in any licensed band (6-38 GHz) PTP 820S provides a new level of wireless capacity in current and emerging backhaul scenarios. PTP 820S combines a compact, alloutdoor design, QPSK to 2048 QAM modulation, and an advanced feature set for Carrier Ethernet Transport that includes a sophisticated Ethernet services engine, cutting-edge header deduplication techniques, frame cut-through, and more, to provide a compact and efficient solution for a wide variety of cost-effective deployment scenarios including macrocell backhaul, small-cell aggregation and emerging front haul applications.

PTP 820S is easily and quickly deployable compared with fiber, enabling operators to achieve faster time to new revenue streams, lower total cost of ownership, and long-term peace of mind.

PTP 820S is an integral part of the family of high-capacity wireless backhaul products. Together, the product series provides a wide variety of backhaul solutions that can be used separately or combined to form integrated backhaul networks or network segments.

The series "pay-as-you-go" activation key model further enables operators to build for the future by adding capacity and functionality over time to meet the needs of network growth without requiring additional hardware.

# **Unique PTP 820S Feature Set**

The following table summarizes the basic PTP 820S feature set.

Table 1         PTP 820S         Feature         Set	
Extended Modulation Range	ACM 4-2048 QAM (11 ACM points)
Frequency Bands	6-38 GHz
Wide Range of Channels	28, 30, 40, 50, 56, 60, 80 MHz
Power over Ethernet (PoE)	Proprietary
Power over Ethernet (PoE) Small Form Factor	Proprietary (H)230mm x (W)233mm x (D)98mm
	. ,

# **System Configurations**

PTP 820S is designed to support the following site configurations:

- 1+0 Direct Mount
- 1+1 HSB Direct Mount
- 2+0 Direct Mount

# **Chapter 2: PTP 820S Hardware Description**

This chapter describes the PTP 820S components, interfaces and mediation devices. This chapter includes:

- PTP 820S Unit Description
- PoE Injector

Note

# **PTP 820S Unit Description**

PTP 820S features an all-outdoor architecture consisting of a single unit directly mounted on the antenna.



The equipment is type approved and labelled according to EU Directive 1999/5/EC (R&TTE).

Figure 1 PTP 820S Rear View (Left) and Front View (Right)

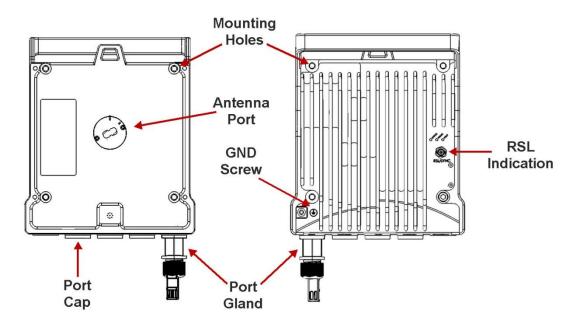
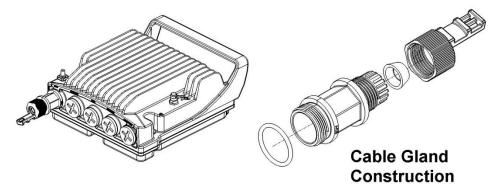


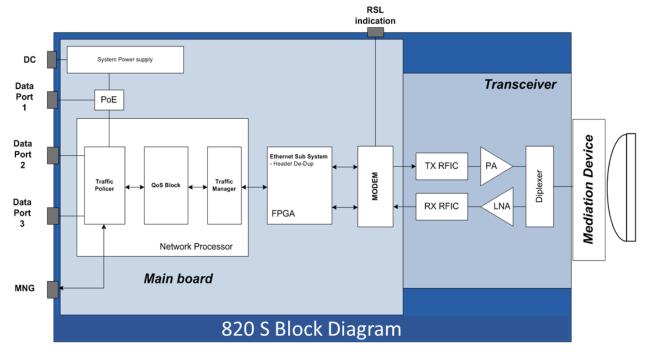
Figure 2 Cable Gland Construction



# **Hardware Architecture**

The following diagram presents a detailed block diagram of the PTP 820S.

Figure 3 PTP 820S Block Diagram

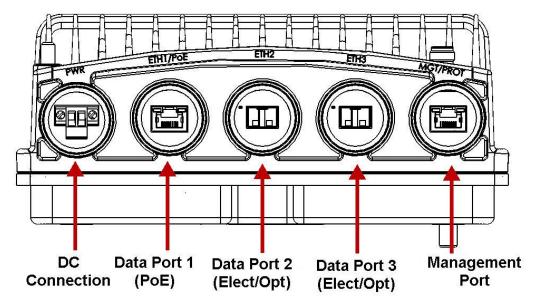


The PTP 820S combines full system capabilities with a very compact form-fit.

For a detailed description of the system interfaces, see Interfaces on page 2-4.

### Interfaces

#### Figure 4 PTP 820S Interfaces



- Data Port 1 for GbE traffic:
  - Electric: 10/100/1000Base-T. Supports PoE.
  - Optical: 1000Base-X (optional)
- Data Port 2 for GbE traffic:
  - o Electric10/100/1000Base-T
  - Optical: 1000Base-X (optional)
- Data Port 3 for GbE traffic
  - Electric: 10/100/1000Base-T
  - Optical: 1000Base-X (optional)



#### Note

For more details, see Interface Specifications on page 7-38.

- Power interface (-48VDC)
- Management Port: 10/100Base-T
- 1 RF Interface Standard interface per frequency band
- RSL interface: BNC connector
- Grounding screw

### **Management Connection for Protection Configurations**

In HSB protection configurations, a special signalling cable must be used to connect the management ports (MGT/PROT) of the two PTP 820S units.

When Out-of-Band management is used, a splitter is required to connect the management ports to local management and to each other.

The Protection signalling cables are available pre-assembled from Cambium Networks in various lengths, but users can also prepare them in the field.

The following sections explain how to prepare and connect these cables.

#### **Preparing a Protection Signaling Cable**

The Protection signalling cables require the following pinouts.

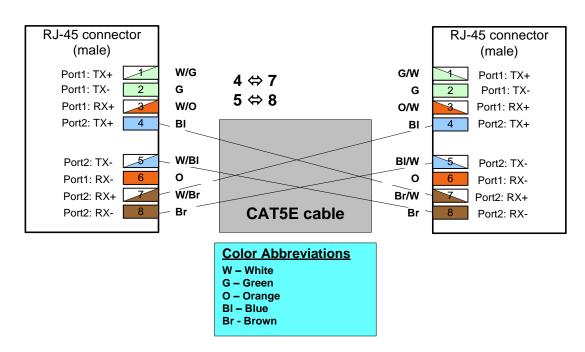


Figure 5 Protection Signalling Cable Pinouts

### **Connecting a Protection Signaling Cable**

This option must be used when you plan to manage the system using in-band management.

The Protection signalling cable must be connected between the management ports of two PTP 820S units operating in HSB protection mode. The physical cable connection is the same as connecting a CAT5E cable to a system data or management port.



#### Note

Other than the pinout connection described above, the cable must be prepared according to the cable preparation procedure described in the PTP 820S Installation Guide.

#### **Connecting a Protection Splitter**

This option must be used when you plan to manage the system using out-of-band (external) management rather than in-band management.

The splitter has three ports:

- System plug ("Sys") The system plug must be connected to the PTP 820S's management port.
- Management port ("Mng") A standard CAT5E cable must be connected to the splitter's management port in order to utilize out-of-band (external) management.
- Protection signalling port ("Prot") A standard CAT5E cable or a Protection signalling cable must be connected between this port and the other "Prot" port of the second splitter on the mate PTP 820S unit.

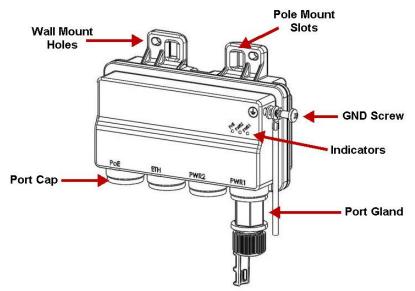
# **PoE Injector**

The PoE injector box is designed to offer a single cable solution for connecting both data and the DC power supply to the PTP 820S system.

To do so, the PoE injector combines 48VDC input and GbE signals via a standard CAT5E cable using a proprietary Cambium Networks design.

The PoE injector can be ordered with a DC feed protection and with +24VDC support, as well as EMC surge protection for both indoor and outdoor installation options. It can be mounted on poles, walls, or inside racks.

#### Figure 6 PoE Injector



# **PoE Injector Interfaces**

• DC Power Port 1 –40V to -60V

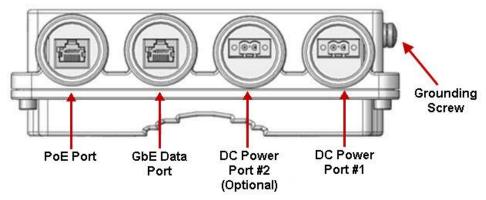


Note

A PoE supporting two redundant DC feeds each supporting  $\pm(18-60)V$  is also available.

- GbE Data Port supporting 10/100/1000Base-T
- Power-Over-Ethernet (PoE) Port
- Grounding screw

#### Figure 7 PoE Injector Ports



# **Chapter 3: Activation Keys**

This chapter describes PTP 820S's activation key model. PTP 820S offers a 'Pay as-you-grow' concept, in which future capacity growth and additional functionality can be enabled with the activation keys. For purposes of licensing, each PTP 820S unit is considered a distinct device. Each device contains a single activation key.

This chapter includes:

- Working with an Activation Keys
- Demo
- Activation Key-Enabled Features

# **Working with an Activation Keys**

Cambium Networks provides a web-based system for managing Activation Keys. This enables authorized users to generate activation keys, which are generated per device serial number.

In order to upgrade an activation key, the activation key must be entered into the PTP 820S. The system checks and implements the new activation key, enabling access to new capacities and/or features.

In the event that the activation-key-enabled capacity and feature set is exceeded an Activation Key Violation alarm occurs. After a 48-hour grace period, all other alarms are hidden until the capacity and features in use are brought within the activation key's capacity and feature set.

# **Demo Mode**

The system can be used in demo mode, which enables all features for 60 days. The Demo mode expires 60 days from the time it was activated, at which time the most recent valid activation key cipher goes into effect. The 60-day period is only counted when the system is powered up. 10 days before demo mode expires, an alarm is raised indicating to the user that demo mode is about to expire.

# **Activation Key-Enabled Features**

As your network expands and additional functionality is desired, activation keys can be purchased for the features described in the following table.

Part Number	Description	For Addition Information
See Capacity Activation Keys on page 3-5.	Enables you to increase your system's radio capacity in gradual steps by upgrading your capacity activation key. Without a capacity activation key, each PTP 820S unit has a capacity of 10 Mbps. Activation key enabled capacity is available from 100 Mbps to 650 Mbps.	Capacity Summary
N000082L043A	Enables the use of Header De-Duplication, which can be configured to operate at L2 through L4.	Header De-Duplication
N000082L042A	Enables the use of an Ethernet port for traffic. An activation key is required for each traffic port that is used on the device. Any of these activation keys can be installed multiple times with dynamic allocation inside the unit.	Interfaces
See Edge CET Node Activation keys on page 3-6.	<ul> <li>Enables Carrier Ethernet Transport (CET) and a number of Ethernet services (EVCs), depending on the type of CET Node activation key:</li> <li>Edge CET Node – Up to 8 EVCs.</li> <li>Aggregation Level 1 CET Node – Up to 64 EVCs.</li> <li>A CET Node Activation key also enables the following:</li> <li>Network resiliency (MSTP/RSTP) for all services.</li> <li>Full QoS for all services including basic queue buffer management (fixed queues buffer size limit, tail-drop only) and eight queues per port, no H-QoS.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Ethernet Service Model</li> <li>Quality of Service (QoS)</li> </ul>
N000082L050A	Network Resiliency	Enables G.8032 for improving network resiliency.

Table 2 License Types

Part Number	Description	For Addition Information
N000082L044A	Enables H-QoS. This activation key is required to add service-bundles with dedicated queues to interfaces. Without this activation key, only the default eight queues per port are supported.	Quality of Service (QoS)
N000082L038A	Enables configurable (non-default) queue buffer size limit for Green and Yellow frames. Also enables WRED. The default queue buffer size limit is 1Mbits for Green frames and 0.5 Mbits for Yellow frames.	Quality of Service (QoS)
N000082L052A	Enables the G.8262 synchronization unit. This activation key is required in order to provide end-to-end synchronization distribution on the physical layer. This activation key is also required to use Synchronous Ethernet (SyncE).	Synchronization
N000082L041A	Enables Frame Cut-Through.	Frame Cut-Through
N000082L051A	Enables secure management protocols (SSH, HTTPS, SFTP, SNMPv3, and RADIUS)	Secure Communication Channels
N000082L039A	Enables Connectivity Fault Management (FM) per Y.1731/802.1ag and 802.3ah (CET mode only)	Connectiivity Fault Management (FM)
N000082L040A	Enables performance monitoring pursuant to Y.1731 (CET mode only)	

#### Table 3 Capacity Activation Keys

Cambium Part Number	Cambium Part Description
N000082L032A	PTP 820S Act.Key - Capacity 100M with ACM Enabled
N000082L033A	PTP 820S Act.Key - Capacity 500M with ACM Enabled
N000082L034A	PTP 820S Act.Key - Capacity 650M with ACM Enabled
N000082L035A	PTP 820S Act.Key - Capacity upgrade from 100 to 500M
N000082L036A	PTP 820S Act.Key - Capacity upgrade from 100 to 650M

#### Table 4 Edge CET Node Activation keys

Part Number	Description
N000082L037A	PTP 820 Act.Key - Edge-CET-Node mode
N000082L030A	PTP 820 Act.Key - Agg-LvI-1-CET-Node mode
N000082L031A	PTP 820 Act.Key - Agg-LvI-2-CET-Node mode
N000082L054A	PTP 820 Act.Key - Upg Agg-Lvl-1/Lvl-2 Node
N000082L055A	PTP 820 Act.Key - Upg Edge/Agg-Lvl-1 Node

# **Chapter 4: Feature Description**

This chapter describes the main PTP 820S features. The feature descriptions are divided into the categories listed below.

This chapter includes:

- Innovative Techniques to Boost Capacity and Reduce Latency
- External Protection
- Synchronization

# Innovative Techniques to Boost Capacity and Reduce Latency

PTP 820S utilizes Cambium's innovative technology to provide a high-capacity low-latency solution. The total switching capacity of PTP 820S is 5 Gbps or 3.125 Mpps, whichever capacity limit is reached first. PTP 820S also utilizes established technology to provide low latency, representing a 50% latency reduction for Ethernet services compared to the industry benchmark for wireless backhaul.

PTP 820S's Header De-Duplication option enables PTP 820S to boost capacity and provide operators with efficient spectrum utilization, with no disruption of traffic and no addition of latency.

Another of innovative features is Frame Cut-Through, which provides unique delay and delayvariation control for delay-sensitive services. Frame Cut-Through enables high-priority frames to bypass lower priority frames even when the lower-priority frames have already begun to be transmitted. Once the high-priority frames are transmitted, transmission of the lower-priority frames is resumed with no capacity loss and no re-transmission required.

Cambium Networks was the first to introduce hitless and errorless Adaptive Coding Modulation (ACM) to provide dynamic adjustment of the radio's modulation to account for up-to-the-minute changes in fading conditions. PTP 820S utilizes advanced ACM technology, and extends it to the range of QPSK to 2048 QAM.

This section includes:

- Capacity Summary
- Header De-Duplication
- Frame Cut-Through
- Frame Cut-Through Basic Operation
- Adaptive Coding Modulation (ACM)
- External Protection
- ATPC
- Radio Utilization PMs

# **Capacity Summary**

The total switching capacity of PTP 820S is 5 Gbps or 3.125 Mpps, whichever capacity limit is reached first.

A PTP 820S unit can provide the following radio capacity:

- Supported Channel Bandwidth 28/30/40/50/56/60/80 MHz channels
- All licensed bands L6, U6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 15, 18, 23, 26, 28, 32, 38 GHz
- High Modulation QPSK to 2048 QAM

For additional information:

Radio Capacity Specifications

### **Header De-Duplication**

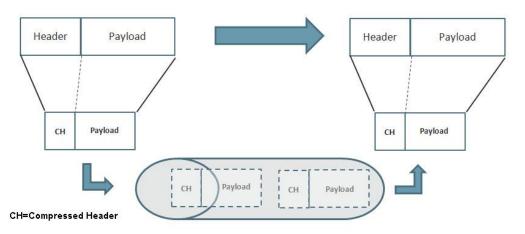
PTP 820S offers the option of Header De-Duplication, enabling operators to significantly improve Ethernet throughout over the radio link without affecting user traffic. Header De-Duplication can be configured to operate on various layers of the protocol stack, saving bandwidth by reducing unnecessary header overhead. Header De-duplication is also sometimes known as header compression.



#### Note

Even without Header De-Duplication, PTP 820S removes the IFG and Preamble fields. This mechanism operates automatically even if Header De-Duplication is not selected by the user.

Figure 8 Header De-Duplication



Header De-Duplication identifies traffic flows and replaces the header fields with a "flow ID". This is done using a sophisticated algorithm that learns unique flows by looking for repeating frame headers in the traffic stream over the radio link and compressing them. The principle underlying

this feature is that frame headers in today's networks use a long protocol stack that contains a significant amount of redundant information.

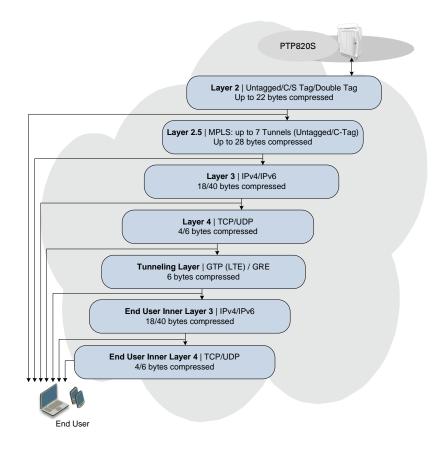
Header De-Duplication can be customized for optimal benefit according to network usage. The user can determine the layer or layers on which Header De-Duplication operates, with the following options available:

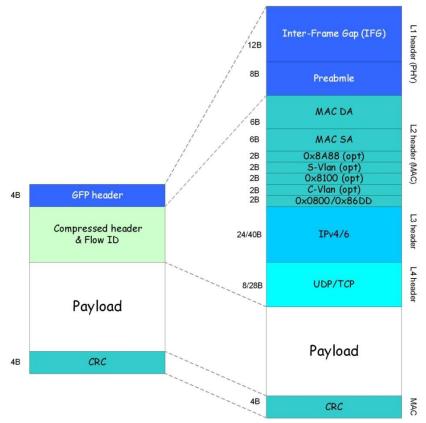
- Layer2 Header De-Duplication operates on the Ethernet level.
- MPLS Header De-Duplication operates on the Ethernet and MPLS levels.
- Layer3 Header De-Duplication operates on the Ethernet and IP levels.
- Layer4 Header De-Duplication operates on all supported layers up to Layer 4.
- Tunnel Header De-Duplication operates on Layer 2, Layer 3, and on the Tunnel layer for packets carrying GTP or GRE frames.
- Tunnel-Layer3 Header De-Duplication operates on Layer 2, Layer 3, and on the Tunnel and T-3 layers for packets carrying GTP or GRE frames.
- Tunnel-Layer4 Header De-Duplication operates on Layer 2, Layer 3, and on the Tunnel, T-3, and T-4 layers for packets carrying GTP or GRE frames.

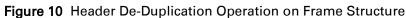
Operators must balance the depth of De-Duplication against the number of flows in order to ensure maximum efficiency. Up to 256 concurrent flows are supported.

The following graphic illustrates how Header De-Duplication can save up to 148 bytes per frame.

Figure 9 Header De-Duplication Potential Throughput Savings per Layer







Depending on the packet size and network topology, Header De-Duplication can increase capacity by up to:

- 50% (256 byte packets)
- 25% (512 byte packets)
- 8% (1518 byte packets)



#### Note

In a worst-case scenario, Header De-Duplication may add up to 200ns latency.

### **Header De-Duplication Counters**

In order to help operators optimize Header De-Duplication, PTP 820S provides counters when Header De-Duplication is enabled. These counters include real-time information, such as the number of currently active flows and the number of flows by specific flow type. This information can be used by operators to monitor network usage and capacity, and optimize the Header De-Duplication settings. By monitoring the effectiveness of the de-duplication settings, the operator can adjust these settings to ensure that the network achieves the highest possible effective throughput.

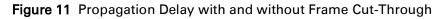
# Frame Cut-Through

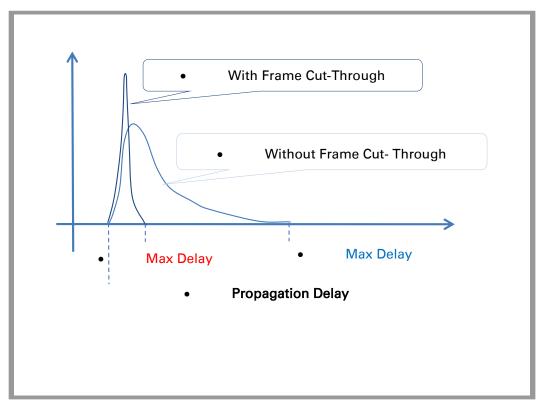
Related topics:

- Ethernet Latency Specifications
- Egress Scheduling

Frame Cut-Through is a unique and innovative feature that ensures low latency for delay-sensitive services, such as CES, VoIP, and control protocols. With Frame Cut-Through, high-priority frames are pushed ahead of lower priority frames, even if transmission of the lower priority frames has already begun. Once the high priority frame has been transmitted, transmission of the lower priority frame is resumed with no capacity loss and no re-transmission required. This provides operators with:

- Immunity to head-of-line blocking effects key for transporting high-priority, delay-sensitive traffic.
- Reduced delay-variation and maximum-delay over the link:
  - Improved QoE for VoIP and other streaming applications.
  - Expedited delivery of critical control frames.





## Frame Cut-Through Basic Operation

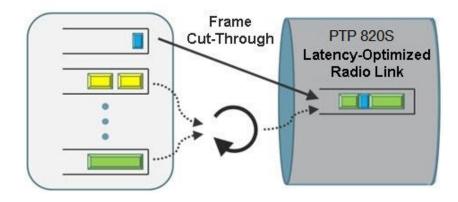
Using Frame Cut-Through, frames assigned to high priority queues can pre-empt frames already in transmission over the radio from other queues. Transmission of the pre-empted frames is resumed after the cut-through with no capacity loss or re-transmission required. This feature provides services that are sensitive to delay and delay variation, such as VoIP, with true transparency to lower priority services, by enabling the transmission of a high priority, low-delay traffic stream.

#### Figure 12 Frame Cut-Through



When enabled, Frame Cut-Through applies to all high priority frames, i.e., all frames that are classified to a CoS queue with 4th (highest) priority.

#### Figure 13 Frame Cut-Through



# **Adaptive Coding Modulation (ACM)**

**Related topics:** 

#### • Quality of Service (QoS)

PTP 820S employs full range dynamic ACM. PTP 820S's ACM mechanism copes with 100 dB per second fading in order to ensure high transmission quality. PTP 820S's ACM mechanism is designed to work with PTP 820S's QoS mechanism to ensure that high priority voice and data frames are never dropped, thus maintaining even the most stringent service level agreements (SLAs).

The hitless and errorless functionality of PTP 820S's ACM has another major advantage in that it ensures that TCP/IP sessions do not time-out. Without ACM, even interruptions as short as 50 milliseconds can lead to timeout of TCP/IP sessions, which are followed by a drastic throughout decrease while these sessions recover.

## **Eleven Working Points**

PTP 820S implements ACM with 11 available working points, as shown in the following table:

Working Point (Profile)	Modulation
Profile 0	QPSK
Profile 1	8 PSK
Profile 2	16 QAM
Profile 3	32 QAM
Profile 4	64 QAM
Profile 5	128 QAM
Profile 6	256 QAM
Profile 7	512 QAM
Profile 8	1024 QAM (Strong FEC)
Profile 9	1024 QAM (Light FEC)
Profile 10	2048 QAM

 Table 5
 ACM Working Points (Profiles)

#### Figure 14 Adaptive Coding and Modulation with 11 Working Points



### **Hitless and Errorless Step-by Step Adjustments**

ACM works as follows. Assuming a system configured for 128 QAM with ~170 Mbps capacity over a 28 MHz channel, when the receive signal Bit Error Ratio (BER) level reaches a predetermined threshold, the system preemptively switches to 64 QAM and the throughput is stepped down to ~140 Mbps. This is an errorless, virtually instantaneous switch. The system continues to operate at 64 QAM until the fading condition either intensifies or disappears. If the fade intensifies, another switch takes the system down to 32 QAM. If, on the other hand, the weather condition improves, the modulation is switched back to the next higher step (e.g., 128 QAM) and so on, step by step .The switching continues automatically and as quickly as needed, and can reach all the way down to QPSK during extreme conditions.

# **ACM Radio Scripts**

An ACM radio script is constructed of a set of profiles. Each profile is defined by a modulation order (QAM) and coding rate, and defines the profile's capacity (bps). When an ACM script is activated, the system automatically chooses which profile to use according to the channel fading conditions.

The ACM TX profile can be different from the ACM RX profile.

The ACM TX profile is determined by remote RX MSE performance. The RX end is the one that initiates an ACM profile upgrade or downgrade. When MSE improves above a predefined threshold, RX generates a request to the remote TX to upgrade its profile. If MSE degrades below a predefined threshold, RX generates a request to the remote TX to downgrade its profile.

ACM profiles are decreased or increased in an errorless operation, without affecting traffic.

ACM scripts can be activated in one of two modes:

- **Fixed Mode**. In this mode, the user can select the specific profile from all available profiles in the script. The selected profile is the only profile that will be valid, and the ACM engine will be forced to be OFF. This mode can be chosen without an ACM activation key.
- Adaptive Mode. In this mode, the ACM engine is running, which means that the radio adapts its profile according to the channel fading conditions. Adaptive mode requires an ACM activation key.

The user can define a maximum profile. For example, if the user selects a maximum profile of 9, the system will not climb above the profile 9, even if channel fading conditions allow it.

## **ACM Benefits**

The advantages of PTP 820S's dynamic ACM include:

- Maximized spectrum usage
- Increased capacity over a given bandwidth
- 11 modulation/coding work points (~3 dB system gain for each point change)
- Hitless and errorless modulation/coding changes, based on signal quality
- An integrated QoS mechanism that enables intelligent congestion management to ensure that high priority traffic is not affected during link fading

### ACM and Built-In QoS

PTP 820S's ACM mechanism is designed to work with PTP 820S's QoS mechanism to ensure that high priority voice and data frames are never dropped, thus maintaining even the most stringent SLAs. Since QoS provides priority support for different classes of service, according to a wide range of criteria, you can configure PTP 820S to discard only low priority frames as conditions deteriorate.

If you want to rely on an external switch's QoS, ACM can work with the switch via the flow control mechanism supported in the radio.

# **External Protection**

1+1 HSB protection utilizes two PTP 820S units with a single antenna, to provide hardware redundancy for Ethernet traffic. One PTP 820S operates in active mode and the other operates in standby mode. If a protection switchover occurs, the roles are switched. The active unit goes into standby mode and the standby unit goes into active mode.

The standby unit is managed by the active unit. The standby unit's transmitter is muted, but the standby unit's receiver is kept on in order to monitor the link. However, the received signal is terminated at the switch level.

One GbE port on each PTP 820S is connected to an optical splitter or external switch. Both ports on each PTP 820S unit belong to a LAG, with 100% distribution to the port connected to the optical splitter or external switch on each PTP 820S unit.

When an optical splitter is used to route traffic to the interfaces on each PTP 820S unit, this is called Split Protection mode. In Split Protection mode, traffic must be routed to an optical GbE port on each PTP 820S unit. No protection forwarding cable is required.

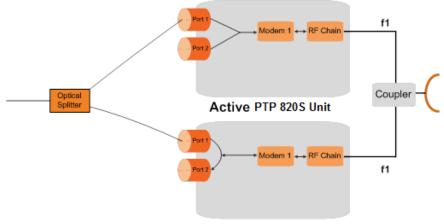


Figure 15 1+1 HSB Protection – Split Protection Mode

Standby PTP 820S Unit

Alternatively, traffic can be routed to the PTP 820S units via an external switch, which is configured as a static LAG. This is called Multi-Unit LAG mode. In Multi-Unit LAG mode, a GbE port on each PTP 820S is connected to the corresponding GbE port on the other PTP 820S. The traffic to the standby unit is forwarded to the active unit via another GbE port on each unit. This enables the active unit to monitor traffic to the standby unit. Multi-Unit LAG mode can utilize electrical or optical GbE ports, since it does not require an optical splitter.



#### Note

Multi-Unit LAG mode is planned for future release.

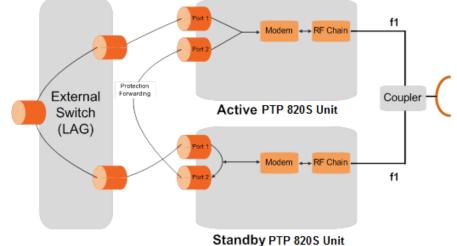


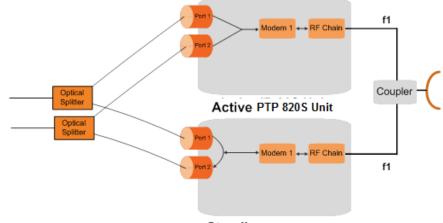
Figure 16 1+1 HSB Protection – Line Protection Mode



In a 1+1 HSB configuration, each PTP 820S monitors its own radio. If the active PTP 820S detects a radio failure, it initiates a switchover to the standby PTP 820S.

If more than one traffic interface per PTP 820S unit is required, an optical splitter must be used (Split Protection Mode). This eliminates the need for protection forwarding between the units, freeing the second Ethernet interfaces on each unit for traffic.

Figure 17 Multiple Traffic Interfaces with Optical Splitters



Standby PTP 820S Unit

## **Management for External Protection**

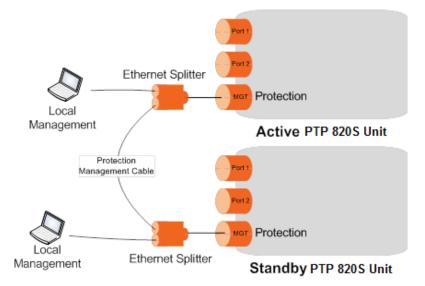
In an external protection configuration, the standby unit is managed via the active unit. A protection cable connects the two PTP 820S units via their management ports. This cable is used for internal management. By placing an Ethernet splitter on the protection port, the user can add another cable for local management (for a detailed description, see Management Connection for Protection Configurations on page 2-5). A single IP address is used for both PTP 820S units, to ensure that management is not lost in the event of switchover.

Note



If in-band management is used, no splitter is necessary.

#### Figure 18 Internal and Local Management



The active and standby units must have the same configuration. The configuration of the active unit can be manually copied to the standby unit. Upon copying, both units are automatically reset. Therefore, it is important to ensure that the units are fully and properly configured when the system is initially brought into service.



#### Note

Dynamic and hitless copy-to-mate functionality is planned for future release.

### **Switchover**

In the event of switchover, the standby unit becomes the active unit and the active unit becomes the standby unit. Switchover takes less than 50 msec.

The following events trigger switchover for HSB protection according to their priority, with the highest priority triggers listed first.

- 1. No mate/hardware failure
- 2. Lockout
- 3. Force switch
- 4. Radio/Signal Failures
- 5. Manual switch
- 6. Management port failure

# **ATPC**

ATPC is a closed-loop mechanism by which each carrier changes the transmitted signal power according to the indication received across the link, in order to achieve a desired RSL on the other side of the link.

ATPC enables the transmitter to operate at less than maximum power for most of the time. When fading conditions occur, transmit power is increased as needed until the maximum is reached.

The ATPC mechanism has several potential advantages, including less transmitter power consumption and longer amplifier component life, thereby reducing overall system cost.

ATPC is frequently used as a means to mitigate frequency interference issues with the environment, thus allowing new radio links to be easily coordinated in frequency congested areas.

The Power Consumption Saving mode enables the system to adjust the power automatically to reduce the power used, when possible.

# **ATPC Override Timer**

Without ATPC, if loss of frame occurs the system automatically increases its transmit power to the configured maximum. This can cause a higher level of interference with other systems until the failure is corrected.



#### Note

ATPC Override Timer is planned for future release.

In order to minimize this interference, some regulators require a timer mechanism which will be manually overridden when the failure is fixed. The underlying principle is that the system must start a timer from the moment maximum power has been reached. If the timer expires, ATPC is overridden and the system transmits at a pre-determined power level until the user manually reestablishes ATPC and the system works normally again.

The user can configure the following parameters:

- **Override timeout** (0 to disable the feature): The amount of time the timer counts from the moment the system transmits at the maximum configured power.
- **Override transmission power**: The power that will be transmitted if ATPC is overridden because of timeout.

The user can also display the current countdown value.

When the system enters into the override state, ATPC is automatically disabled and the system transmits at the pre-determined override power. An alarm is raised in this situation.

The only way to go back to normal operation is to manually cancel the override. When doing so, users must be sure that the problem has been corrected; otherwise, ATPC may be overridden again.

# **Radio Utilization PMs**

PTP 820S supports the following counters, as well as additional PMs based on these counters:

- Radio Traffic Utilization Measures the percentage of radio capacity utilization, and used to generate the following PMs for every 15-minute interval:
  - Peak Utilization (%)
  - Average Utilization (%)
  - Over-Threshold Utilization (seconds). The utilization threshold can be defined by the user (0-100%).
- Radio Traffic Throughput Measures the total effective Layer 2 traffic sent through the radio (Mbps), and used to generate the following PMs for every 15-minute interval:
  - Peak Throughput
  - Average Throughput
  - Over-Threshold Utilization (seconds). The threshold is defined as 0.
- Radio Traffic Capacity Measures the total L1 bandwidth (payload plus overheads) sent through the radio (Mbps), and used to generate the following PMs for every 15-minute interval:
  - Peak Capacity
  - Average Capacity
  - o Over-Threshold Utilization (seconds). The threshold is defined as 0.
- Frame Error Rate Measures the frame error rate (%), and used to generate Frame Error Rate PMs for every 15-minute interval.

# **Ethernet Features**

PTP 820S features a service-oriented Ethernet switching fabric that provides a total switching capacity of up to 5 Gbps or 3.125 Mpps. PTP 820S has an electrical GbE interface that supports PoE, and two SFP interfaces, as well as an FE interface for management. The second SFP interface can also be used for data sharing.

PTP 820S's service-oriented Ethernet paradigm enables operators to configure VLAN definition and translation, CoS, and security on a service, service-point, and interface level.

PTP 820S provides personalized and granular QoS that enables operators to customize traffic management parameters per customer, application, service type, or in any other way that reflects the operator's business and network requirements.

This section includes:

- Ethernet Services Overview
- PTP 820S's Ethernet Capabilities
- Supported Standards
- Ethernet Service Model
- Ethernet Interfaces
- Quality of Service (QoS)
- Global Switch Configuration
- Automatic State Propagation
- Adaptive Bandwidth Notification (EOAM)
- Network Resiliency
- OAM

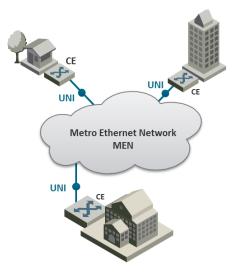
# **Ethernet Services Overview**

The PTP 820S services model is premised on supporting the standard MEF services (MEF 6, 10), and builds upon this support by the use of very high granularity and flexibility. Operationally, the PTP 820S Ethernet services model is designed to offer a rich feature set combined with simple and user-friendly configuration, enabling users to plan, activate and maintain any packet-based network scenario.

This section first describes the basic Ethernet services model as it is defined by the MEF, then goes on to provide a basic overview of PTP 820S's Ethernet services implementation.

The following figure illustrates the basic MEF Ethernet services model.

#### Figure 19 Basic Ethernet Service Model



In this illustration, the Ethernet service is conveyed by the Metro Ethernet Network (MEN) provider. Customer Equipment (CE) is connected to the network at the User Network Interface (UNI) using a standard Ethernet interface (10/100 Mbps, 1 Gbps). The CE may be a router, bridge/switch, or host (end system). A NI is defined as the demarcation point between the customer (subscriber) and provider network, with a standard IEEE 802.3 Ethernet PHY and MAC.

The services are defined from the point of view of the network's subscribers (users). Ethernet services can be supported over a variety of transport technologies and protocols in the MEN, such as SDH/SONET, Ethernet, ATM, MPLS, and GFP. However, from the user's perspective, the network connection at the user side of the UNI is only Ethernet.

## EVC

Subscriber services extend from UNI to UNI. Connectivity between UNIs is defined as an Ethernet Virtual Connection (EVC), as shown in the following figure.

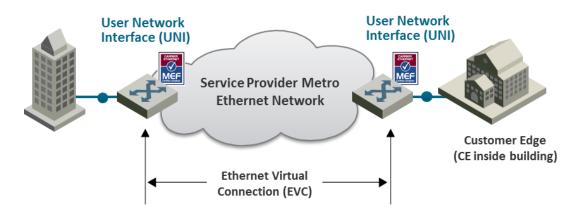


Figure 20 Ethernet Virtual Connection (EVC)

An EVC is defined by the MEF as an association of two or more UNIs that limits the exchange of service frames to UNIs in the Ethernet Virtual Connection. The EVC perform two main functions:

- Connects two or more customer sites (UNIs), enabling the transfer of Ethernet frames between them.
- Prevents data transfer involving customer sites that are not part of the same EVC. This feature enables the EVC to maintain a secure and private data channel.

A single UNI can support multiple EVCs via the Service Multiplexing attribute. An ingress service frame that is mapped to the EVC can be delivered to one or more of the UNIs in the EVC, other than the ingress UNI. It is vital to avoid delivery back to the ingress UNI, and to avoid delivery to a UNI that does not belong to the EVC. An EVC is always bi-directional in the sense that ingress service frames can originate at any UNI in an EVC.

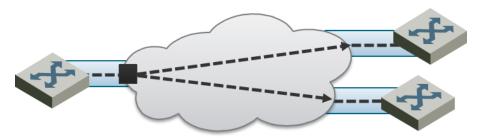
Service frames must be delivered with the same Ethernet MAC address and frame structure that they had upon ingress to the service. In other words, the frame must be unchanged from source to destination, in contrast to routing in which headers are discarded. Based on these characteristics, an EVC can be used to form a Layer 2 private line or Virtual Private Network (VPN).

One or more VLANs can be mapped (bundled) to a single EVC.

The MEF has defined three types of EVCs:

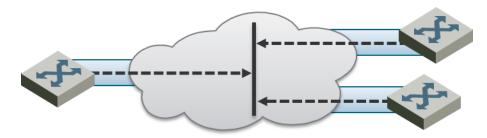
1 **Point to Point EVC** – Each EVC contains exactly two UNIs. The following figure shows two pointto-point EVCs connecting one site to two other sites.

Figure 21 Point to Point EVC



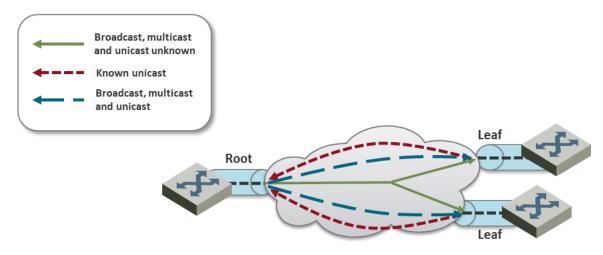
2 Multipoint (Multipoint-to-Multipoint) EVC – Each EVC contains two or more UNIs. In the figure below, three sites belong to a single Multipoint EVC and can forward Ethernet frames to each other.

Figure 22 Multipoint to Multipoint EVC



3 **Rooted Multipoint EVC** (Point-to-Multipoint) – Each EVC contains one or more UNIs, with one or more UNIs defined as Roots, and the others defined as Leaves. The Roots can forward frames to the Leaves. Leaves can only forward frames to the Roots, but not to other Leaves.

#### Figure 23 Rooted Multipoint EVC



In the PTP 820S, an EVC is defined by either a VLAN or by Layer 1 connectivity (Pipe Mode).

### **Bandwidth Profile**

The bandwidth profile (BW profile) is a set of traffic parameters that define the maximum limits of the customer's traffic.

At ingress, the bandwidth profile limits the traffic transmitted into the network:

- Each service frame is checked against the profile for compliance with the profile.
- Bandwidth profiles can be defined separately for each UNI (MEF 10.2).
- Service frames that comply with the bandwidth profile are forwarded.
- Service frames that do not comply with the bandwidth profile are dropped at the ingress interface.

The MEF has defined the following three bandwidth profile service attributes:

- Ingress BW profile per ingress UNI
- Ingress BW profile per EVC
- Ingress BW profile per CoS identifier

The BW profile service attribute consists of four traffic parameters:

- CIR (Committed Information Rate)
- CBS (Committed Burst Size)
- EIR (Excess Information Rate)
- EBS (Excess Burst Size)

Bandwidth profiles can be applied per UNI, per EVC at the UNI, or per CoS identifier for a specified EVC at the UNI.

The Color of the service frame is used to determine its bandwidth profile. If the service frame complies with the CIR and EIR defined in the bandwidth profile, it is marked Green. In this case, the average and maximum service frame rates are less than or equal to the CIR and CBS, respectively.

If the service frame does not comply with the CIR defined in the bandwidth profile, but does comply with the EIR and EBS, it is marked Yellow. In this case, the average service frame rate is greater than the CIR but less than the EIR, and the maximum service frame size is less than the EBS.

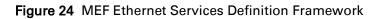
If the service frame fails to comply with both the CIR and the EIR defined in the bandwidth profile, it is marked Red and discarded.

In the PTP 820S, bandwidth profiles are constructed using a full standardized TrTCM policer mechanism.

### **Ethernet Services Definitions**

The MEF provides a model for defining Ethernet services. The purpose of the MEF model is to help subscribers better understand the variations among different types of Ethernet services. PTP 820S supports varieties of service types defined by the MEF. All of these service types share some common attributes, but there are also differences as explained below.

Ethernet service types are generic constructs used to create a broad range of services. Each Ethernet service type has a set of Ethernet service attributes that define the characteristics of the service. These Ethernet service attributes in turn are associated with a set of parameters that provide various options for the various service attributes.





The MEF defines three generic Ethernet service type constructs, including their associated service attributes and parameters:

- Ethernet Line (E-Line)
- Ethernet LAN (E-LAN)
- Ethernet Tree (E-Tree)

Multiple Ethernet services are defined for each of the three generic Ethernet service types. These services are differentiated by the method for service identification used at the UNIs. Services using All-to-One Bundling UNIs (port-based) are referred to as "Private" services, while services using Service Multiplexed (VLAN-based) UNIs are referred to as "Virtual Private" services. This relationship is shown in the following table.

Service Type	Port Based (All to One Bundling)	VLAN-BASED (EVC identified by VLAN ID)
E-Line (Point-to- Point EVC)	Ethernet Private Line (EPL)	Ethernet Virtual Private Line (EVPL)
E-LAN (Multipoint-to- Multipoint EVC)	Ethernet Private LAN (EP-LAN)	Ethernet Virtual Private LAN (EVP-LAN)
E-Tree (Rooted Multipoint EVC <b>)</b>	Ethernet Private Tree (EP- Tree)	Ethernet Virtual Private Tree (EVP-Tree)

#### Table 6 MEF-Defined Ethernet Service Types

All-to-One Bundling refers to a UNI attribute in which all Customer Edge VLAN IDs (CE-VLAN IDs) entering the service via the UNI are associated with a single EVC. Bundling refers to a UNI attribute in which more than one CE-VLAN ID can be associated with an EVC.

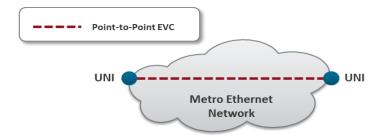
To fully specify an Ethernet service, additional service attributes must be defined in addition to the UNI and EVC service attributes. Theses service attributes can be grouped under the following categories:

- Ethernet physical interfaces
- Traffic parameters
- Performance parameters
- Class of service
- Service frame delivery
- VLAN tag support
- Service multiplexing
- Bundling
- Security filters

#### **E-Line Service**

The Ethernet line service (E-Line service) provides a point-to-point Ethernet Virtual Connection (EVC) between two UNIs. The E-Line service type can be used to create a broad range of Ethernet point-to-point services and to maintain the necessary connectivity. In its simplest form, an E-Line service type can provide symmetrical bandwidth for data sent in either direction with no performance assurances, e.g., best effort service between two FE UNIs. In more sophisticated forms, an E-Line service type can provide connectivity between two UNIs with different line rates and can be defined with performance assurances such as CIR with an associated CBS, EIR with an associated EBS, delay, delay variation, loss, and availability for a given Class of Service (CoS) instance. Service multiplexing can occur at one or both UNIs in the EVC. For example, more than one point-to-point EVC can be offered on the same physical port at one or both of the UNIs.

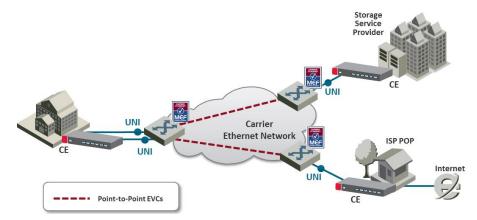
#### Figure 25 E-Line Service Type Using Point-to-Point EVC



#### **Ethernet Private Line Service**

An Ethernet Private Line (EPL) service is specified using an E-Line Service type. An EPL service uses a point-to-point EVC between two UNIs and provides a high degree of transparency for service frames between the UNIs that it interconnects such that the service frame's header and payload are identical at both the source and destination UNI when the service frame is delivered (L1 service). A dedicated UNI (physical interface) is used for the service and service multiplexing is not allowed. All service frames are mapped to a single EVC at the UNI. In cases where the EVC speed is less than the UNI speed, the CE is expected to shape traffic to the ingress bandwidth profile of the service to prevent the traffic from being discarded by the service. The EPL is a portbased service, with a single EVC across dedicated UNIs providing site-to-site connectivity. EPL is the most popular Ethernet service type due to its simplicity, and is used in diverse applications such as replacing a TDM private line.

#### Figure 26 EPL Application Example



#### **Ethernet Virtual Private Line Service**

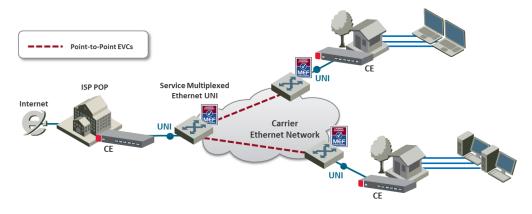
An Ethernet Virtual Private Line (EVPL) is created using an E-Line service type. An EVPL can be used to create services similar to EPL services. However, several characteristics differ between EPL and EVPL services.

First, an EVPL provides for service multiplexing at the UNI, which means it enables multiple EVCs to be delivered to customer premises over a single physical connection (UNI). In contrast, an EPL only enables a single service to be delivered over a single physical connection.

Second, the degree of transparency for service frames is lower in an EVPL than in an EPL.

Since service multiplexing is permitted in EVPL services, some service frames may be sent to one EVC while others may be sent to other EVCs. EVPL services can be used to replace Frame Relay and ATM L2 VPN services, in order to deliver higher bandwidth, end-to-end services.

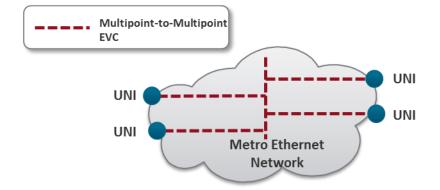




#### **E-LAN Service**

The E-LAN service type is based on Multipoint to Multipoint EVCs, and provides multipoint connectivity by connecting two or more UNIs. Each site (UNI) is connected to a multipoint EVC, and customer frames sent from one UNI can be received at one or more UNIs. If additional sites are added, they can be connected to the same multipoint EVC, simplifying the service activation process. Logically, from the point of view of a customer using an E-LAN service, the MEN can be viewed as a LAN.

Figure 28 E-LAN Service Type Using Multipoint-to-Multipoint EVC



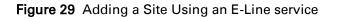
The E-LAN service type can be used to create a broad range of services. In its basic form, an E-LAN service can provide a best effort service with no performance assurances between the UNIs. In more sophisticated forms, an E-LAN service type can be defined with performance assurances such as CIR with an associated CBS, EIR with an associated EBS, delay, delay variation, loss, and availability for a given CoS instance.

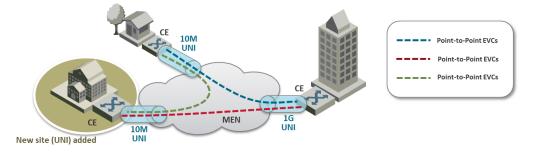
For an E-LAN service type, service multiplexing may occur at none, one, or more than one of the UNIs in the EVC. For example, an E-LAN service type (Multipoint-to-Multipoint EVC) and an E-Line service type (Point-to-Point EVC) can be service multiplexed at the same UNI. In such a case, the E-

LAN service type can be used to interconnect other customer sites while the E-Line service type is used to connect to the Internet, with both services offered via service multiplexing at the same UNI.

E-LAN services can simplify the interconnection among a large number of sites, in comparison to hub/mesh topologies implemented using point-to-point networking technologies such as Frame Relay and ATM.

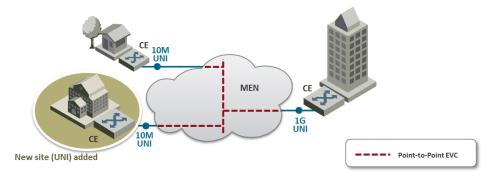
For example, consider a point-to-point network configuration implemented using E-Line services. If a new site (UNI) is added, it is necessary to add a new, separate EVC to all of the other sites in order to enable the new UNI to communicate with the other UNIs, as shown in the following figure.





In contrast, when using an E-LAN service, it is only necessary to add the new UNI to the multipoint EVC. No additional EVCs are required, since the E-LAN service uses a multipoint to multipoint EVC that enables the new UNI to communicate with each of the others UNIs. Only one EVC is required to achieve multi-site connectivity, as shown in the following figure.

Figure 30 Adding a Site Using an E-LAN service



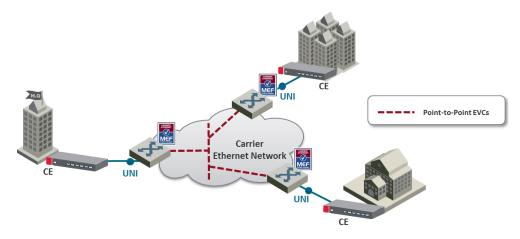
The E-LAN service type can be used to create a broad range of services, such as private LAN and virtual private LAN services.

#### **Ethernet Private LAN Service**

It is often desirable to interconnect multiple sites using a Local Area Network (LAN) protocol model and have equivalent performance and access to resources such as servers and storage. Customers commonly require a highly transparent service that connects multiple UNIs. The Ethernet Private LAN (EP-LAN) service is defined with this in mind, using the E-LAN service type. The EP-LAN is a Layer 2 service in which each UNI is dedicated to the EP-LAN service. A typical use case for EP-LAN services is Transparent LAN.

The following figure shows an example of an EP-LAN service in which the service is defined to provide Customer Edge VLAN (CE-VLAN) tag preservation and tunneling for key Layer 2 control protocols. Customers can use this service to configure VLANs across the sites without the need to coordinate with the service provider. Each interface is configured for All-to-One Bundling, which enables the EP-LAN service to support CE-VLAN ID preservation. In addition, EP-LAN supports CE-VLAN CoS preservation.

Figure 31 MEF Ethernet Private LAN Example



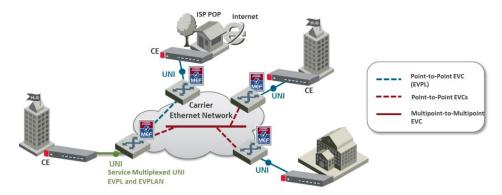
#### **Ethernet Virtual Private LAN Service**

Customers often use an E-LAN service type to connect their UNIs in an MEN, while at the same time accessing other services from one or more of those UNIs. For example, a customer might want to access a public or private IP service from a UNI at the customer site that is also used to provide E-LAN service among the customer's several metro locations. The Ethernet Virtual Private LAN (EVP-LAN) service is defined to address this need. EVP-LAN is actually a combination of EVPL and E-LAN.

Bundling can be used on the UNIs in the Multipoint-to-Multipoint EVC, but is not mandatory. As such, CE-VLAN tag preservation and tunneling of certain Layer 2 control protocols may or may not be provided. Service multiplexing is allowed on each UNI. A typical use case would be to provide Internet access a corporate VPN via one UNI.

The following figure provides an example of an EVP-LAN service.

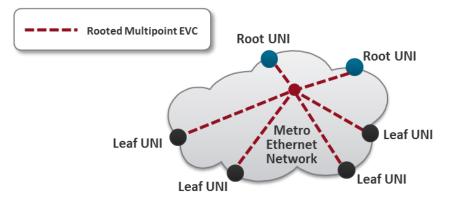
#### Figure 32 MEF Ethernet Virtual Private LAN Example



#### E-Tree Service

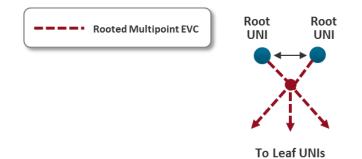
The E-Tree service type is an Ethernet service type that is based on Rooted-Multipoint EVCs. In its basic form, an E-Tree service can provide a single Root for multiple Leaf UNIs. Each Leaf UNI can exchange data with only the Root UNI. A service frame sent from one Leaf UNI cannot be delivered to another Leaf UNI. This service can be particularly useful for Internet access, and video-over-IP applications such as multicast/broadcast packet video. One or more CoS values can be associated with an E-Tree service.

Figure 33 E-Tree Service Type Using Rooted-Multipoint EVC



Two or more Root UNIs can be supported in advanced forms of the E-Tree service type. In this scenario, each Leaf UNI can exchange data only with the Root UNIs. The Root UNIs can communicate with each other. Redundant access to the Root can also be provided, effectively allowing for enhanced service reliability and flexibility.

#### Figure 34 E-Tree Service Type Using Multiple Roots

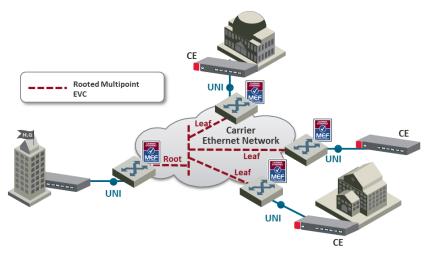


Service multiplexing is optional and may occur on any combination of UNIs in the EVC. For example, an E-Tree service type using a Rooted-Multipoint EVC, and an E-Line service type using a Point-to-Point EVC, can be service multiplexed on the same UNI. In this example, the E-Tree service type can be used to support a specific application at the Subscriber UNI, e.g., ISP access to redundant PoPs (multiple Roots at ISP PoPs), while the E-Line Service type is used to connect to another enterprise site with a Point-to-Point EVC.

#### **Ethernet Private Tree Service**

The Ethernet Private Tree service (EP-Tree) is designed to supply the flexibility for configuring multiple sites so that the services are distributed from a centralized site, or from a few centralized sites. In this setup, the centralized site or sites are designed as Roots, while the remaining sites are designated as Leaves. CE-VLAN tags are preserved and key Layer 2 control protocols are tunneled. The advantage of such a configuration is that the customer can configure VLANs across its sites without the need to coordinate with the service provider. Each interface is configured for All-to-One Bundling, which means that EP-Tree services support CE-VLAN ID preservation. EP-Tree also supports CE-VLAN CoS preservation. EP-Tree requires dedication of the UNIs to the single EP-Tree service. The following figure provides an example of an EP-Tree service.

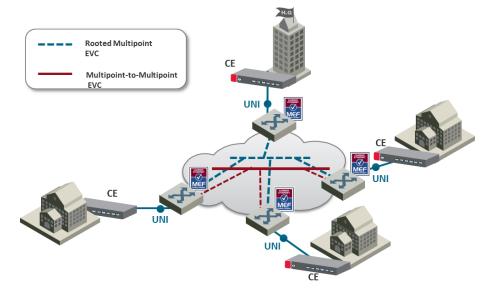
Figure 35 MEF Ethernet Private Tree Example



#### **Ethernet Virtual Private Tree Service**

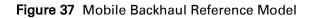
In order to access several applications and services from well-defined access points (Root), the UNIs are attached to the service in a Rooted Multipoint connection. Customer UNIs can also support other services, such as EVPL and EVP-LAN services. An EVP-Tree service is used in such cases. Bundling can be used on the UNIs in the Rooted Multipoint EVC, but it is not mandatory. As such, CE-VLAN tag preservation and tunneling of certain Layer 2 Control Protocols may or may not be provided. EVP-Tree enables each UNI to support multiple services. A good example would be a customer that has an EVP-LAN service providing data connectivity among three UNIs, while using an EVP-Tree service to provide video broadcast from a video hub location. The following figure provides an example of a Virtual Private Tree service.

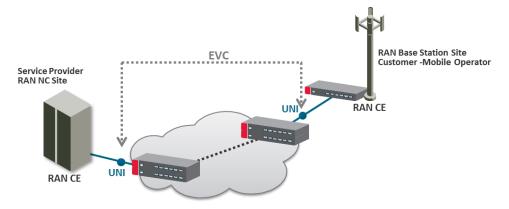
#### Figure 36 Ethernet Virtual Private Tree Example



PTP 820S enables network connectivity for Mobile Backhaul cellular infrastructure, fixed networks, private networks and enterprises.

Mobile Backhaul refers to the network between the Base Station sites and the Network Controller or Gateway sites for all generations of mobile technologies. Mobile equipment and networks with ETH service layer functions can support MEF Carrier Ethernet services using the service attributes defined by the MEF.





The PTP 820S services concept is purpose built to support the standard MEF services for mobile backhaul (MEF 22, mobile backhaul implementation agreement), as an addition to the baseline definition of MEF Services (MEF 6) using service attributes (as well as in MEF 10). E-Line, E-LAN and E-Tree services are well defined as the standard services.

### **PTP 820S Universal Packet Backhaul Services Core**

PTP 820S addresses the customer demand for multiple services of any of the aforementioned types (EPL, EVPL, EP –LAN, EVP-LAN, EP-Tree, and EVP-Tree) through its rich service model capabilities and flexible integrated switch application. Additional Layer 1 point-based services are supported as well, as explained in more detail below.

Services support in the mobile backhaul environment is provided using the PTP 820S services core, which is structured around the building blocks shown in the figure below. PTP 820S provides rich and secure packet backhaul services over any transport type with unified, simple and error-free operation.

Figure 38 Packet Service Core Building Blocks



#### **Any Service**

- Ethernet services (EVCs)
  - E-Line (Point-to-Point)
  - E-LAN (Multipoint)
  - E-Tree (Point-to-Multipoint)<sup>1</sup>
- Port based (Smart Pipe) services

#### **Any Transport**

- Native Ethernet (802.1Q/Q-in-Q)
- Any topology and any mix of radio and fiber interfaces
- Seamless interworking with any optical network (NG-SDH, packet optical transport, IP/MPLS service/VPN routers)

#### Virtual Switching/Forwarding Engine

- Clear distinction between user facing service interfaces (UNI) and intra-network interfaces
- Fully flexible C-VLAN and S-VLAN encapsulation (classification/preservation/ translation)
- Improved security/isolation without limiting C-VLAN reuse by different customers
- Per-service MAC learning with 128K MAC addresses support

#### **Fully Programmable and Future-Proof**

- Network-processor-based services core
- Ready today to support emerging and future standards and networking protocols
- Rich Policies and Tools with Unified and Simplified Management
- Personalized QoS (H-QoS)<sup>2</sup>
- Superb service OAM (CFM, EFM, PM)<sup>3</sup>
- Carrier-grade service resiliency (G.8032)<sup>4</sup>

# **PTP 820S's Ethernet Capabilities**

PTP 820S is built upon a service-based paradigm that provides rich and secure frame backhaul services over any type of transport, with unified, simple and error-free operation. PTP 820S's services core includes a rich set of tools that includes:

- Service-based Quality of Service (QoS).
- Service OAM, including granular PMs and service activation.
- Carrier-grade service resiliency using G.8032<sup>5</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> E-Tree services are planned for future release.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> H-QoS support is planned for future release.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> CFM and EFM support is planned for future release.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> G.8032 support is planned for future release.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> G.8032 support is planned for future release.

The following are PTP 820S's main Carrier Ethernet transport features. This rich feature set provides a future-proof architecture to support backhaul evolution for emerging services.

- Up to 64 services
- Up to 32 service points per service
- All service types:<sup>6</sup>
  - Multipoint (E-LAN)
  - Point-to-Point (E-Line)
  - Point-to-Multipoint (E-Tree)
  - o Smart Pipe
  - o Management
- 128K MAC learning table, with separate learning per service (including limiters)
- Flexible transport and encapsulation via 802.1q and 802.1ad (Q-in-Q), with tag manipulation possible at ingress and egress
- High precision, flexible frame synchronization solution combining SyncE and 1588v2
- Hierarchical QoS with 2K service level queues, deep buffering, hierarchical scheduling via WFQ and Strict priority, and shaping at each level
- 1K hierarchical two-rate three-Color policers
- Port based Unicast, Multicast, Broadcast, Ethertype
- Service-based
- CoS-based

6

- Up to four link aggregation groups (LAG)
- Hashing based on L2, L3, MPLS, and L4
- Enhanced <50msec network level resiliency (G.8032) for ring/mesh support

# **Supported Standards**

PTP 820S is fully MEF-9 and MEF-14 compliant for all Carrier Ethernet services. For a full list of standards and certifications supported by PTP 820S, see:

• Supported Ethernet Standards

Point-to-Multipoint service support is planned for future release.

# **Ethernet Service Model**

PTP 820S's service-oriented Ethernet paradigm is based on Carrier-Ethernet Transport (CET) and provides a highly flexible and granular switching fabric for Ethernet services.

PTP 820S's virtual switching/forwarding engine is based on a clear distinction between user-facing service interfaces and intra-network service interfaces. User-facing interfaces (UNIs) are configured as Service Access Points (SAPs), while intra-network interfaces (E-NNIs or NNIs) are configured as Service Network Points (SNPs).

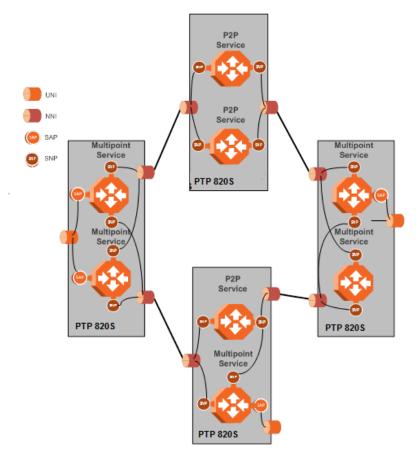


Figure 39 PTP 820S Services Model

The PTP 820S services core provides for fully flexible C-VLAN and S-VLAN encapsulation, with a full range of classification, preservation and translation options available. Service security and isolation is provided without limiting the C-VLAN reuse capabilities of different customers.

Users can define up to 64 services on a single PTP 820S. Each service constitutes a virtual bridge that defines the connectivity and behavior among the network element interfaces for the specific virtual bridge. In addition to user-defined services, PTP 820S contains a pre-defined management service (Service ID 257). If needed, users can activate the management service and use it for inband management.

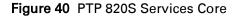
To define a service, the user must configure virtual connections among the interfaces that belong to the service. This is done by configuring service points (SPs) on these interfaces.

A service can hold up to 32 service points. A service point is a logical entity attached to a physical or logical interface. Service points define the movement of frames through the service. Each service point includes both ingress and egress attributes.

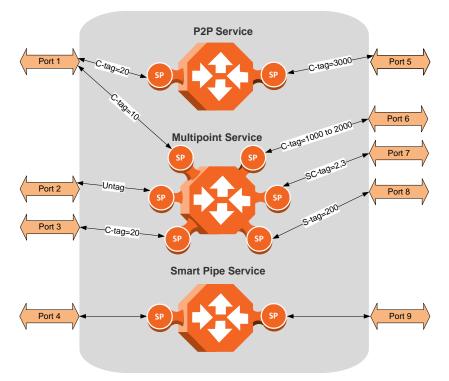


Management services can hold up to 30 SPs.

The following figure illustrates the PTP 820S services model, with traffic entering and leaving the network element. PTP 820S's switching fabric is designed to provide a high degree of flexibility in the definition of services and the treatment of data flows as they pass through the switching fabric.



Note



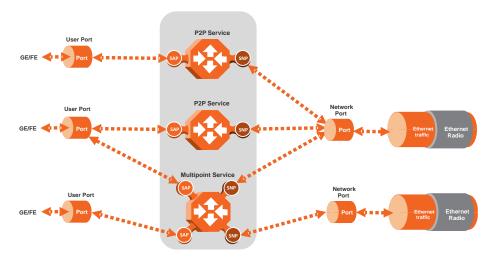
### **Frame Classification to Service Points and Services**

Each arriving frame is classified to a specific service point, based on a key that consists of:

- The Interface ID of the interface through which the frame entered the PTP 820S.
- The frame's C-VLAN and/or S-VLAN tags.

If the classification mechanism finds a match between the key of the arriving frame and a specific service point, the frame is associated to the specific service to which the service point belongs. That service point is called the ingress service point for the frame, and the other service points in the service are optional egress service points for the frame. The frame is then forwarded from the ingress service point to an egress service point by means of flooding or dynamic address learning in the specific service. Services include a MAC entry table of up to 131,072 entries, with a global aging timer and a maximum learning limiter that are configurable per-service.

#### Figure 41 PTP 820S Services Flow



## **Service Types**

PTP 820S supports the following service types:

- Point-to-Point Service (P2P)
- MultiPoint Service (MP)
- Management Service
- Point-to-Multipoint Service (E-Tree)



Note

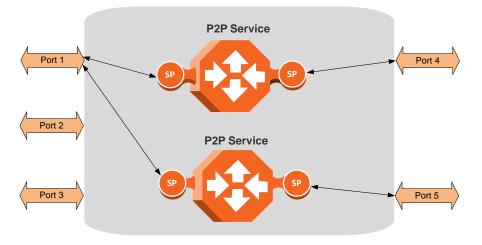
Support for E-Tree services is planned for future release.

#### Point to Point Service (P2P)

Point-to-point services are used to provide connectivity between two interfaces of the network element. When traffic ingresses via one side of the service, it is immediately directed to another side according to the ingress and egress tunneling rules. This type of service contains exactly two service points and does not require MAC address-based learning or forwarding. Since the route is clear, the traffic is tunneled from one side of the service to the other and vice versa.

The following figure illustrates a P2P service.

Figure 42 Point-to-Point Service



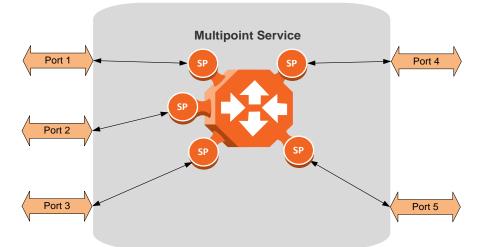
P2P services provide the building blocks for network services such as E-Line EVC (EPL and EVPL EVCs) and port-based services (Smart Pipe).

#### **Multipoint Service (MP)**

Multipoint services are used to provide connectivity between two or more service points. When traffic ingresses via one service point, it is directed to one of the service points in the service, other than the ingress service point, according to ingress and egress tunneling rules, and based on the learning and forwarding mechanism. If the destination MAC address is not known by the learning and forwarding mechanism, the arriving frame is flooded to all the other service points in the service except the ingress service point.

The following figure illustrates a Multipoint service.

#### Figure 43 Multipoint Service



Multipoint services provide the building blocks for network services such as E-LAN EVCs (EP-LAN and EVP-LAN EVCs), and for E-Line EVCs (EPL and EVPL EVCs) in which only two service points are active. In such a case, the user can disable MAC address learning in the service points to conserve system resources.

#### Learning and Forwarding Mechanism

PTP 820S can learn up to 131,072 Ethernet source MAC addresses. PTP 820S performs learning per service in order to enable the use of 64 virtual bridges in the network element. If necessary due to security issues or resource limitations, users can limit the size of the MAC forwarding table. The maximum size of the MAC forwarding table is configurable per service in granularity of 16 entries.

When a frame arrives via a specific service point, the learning mechanism checks the MAC forwarding table for the service to which the service point belongs to determine whether that MAC address is known to the service. If the MAC address is not found, the learning mechanism adds it to the table under the specific service.

In parallel with the learning process, the forwarding mechanism searches the service's MAC forwarding table for the frame's destination MAC address. If a match is found, the frame is forwarded to the service point associated with the MAC address. If not, the frame is flooded to all service points in the service.

The following table illustrates the operation of the learning and forwarding mechanism.

MAC Forwarding Table						
Input Key for learning / forwarding (search) operation		Result	Entry type			
Service ID	MAC address	Service Point	-			
13	00:34:67:3a:aa:10	15	dynamic			
13	00:0a:25:33:22:12	31	dynamic			
28	00:0a:25:11:12:55	31	static			

 Table 7 Ethernet Services Learning and Forwarding

MAC Forwarding Table						
Input Key for learning / forwarding (search) operation		Result	Entry type			
Service ID	MAC address	Service Point				
55	00:0a:25:33:22:12	15	dynamic			
55	00:c3:20:57:14:89	31	dynamic			
55	00:0a:25:11:12:55	31	dynamic			

In addition to the dynamic learning mechanism, users can add static MAC addresses for static routing in each service. These user entries are not considered when determining the maximum size of the MAC forwarding table.

Users can manually clear all the dynamic entries from the MAC forwarding table. Users can also delete static entries per service.

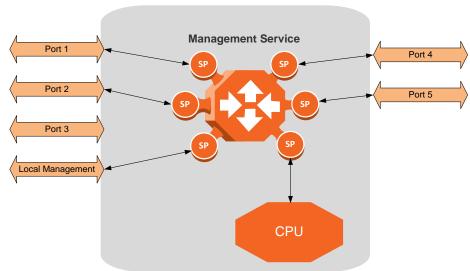
The system also provides an automatic flush process. An entry is erased from the table as a result of:

- The global aging time expires for the entry.
- Loss of carrier occurs on the interface with which the entry is associated.
- Resiliency protocols, such as MSTP or G.8032.

#### **Management Service (MNG)**

The management service connects the local management port, the network element host CPU, and the traffic ports into a single service. The management service is pre-defined in the system, with Service ID 257. The pre-defined management service has a single service point that connects the service to the network element host CPU and the management port. To configure in-band management over multiple network elements, the user must connect the management service to the network by adding a service point on an interface that provides the required network connectivity.

Users can modify the attributes of the management service, but cannot delete it. The CPU service point is read-only and cannot be modified. The local management port is also connected to the service, but its service point is not visible to users. The management port is enabled by default and cannot be disabled. The following figure illustrates a management service.



#### Figure 44 Management Service

Management services can provide building blocks for network services such as E-LAN EVCs (EP-LAN and EVP-LAN), as well as E-Line EVCs (EPL and EVPL EVCs) in which only two service points are active.

#### Service Attributes

PTP 820S services have the following attributes:

- Service ID A unique ID that identifies the service. The user must select the Service ID upon creating the service. The Service ID cannot be edited after the service has been created. Service ID 257 is reserved for the pre-defined Management service.
- Service Type Determines the specific functionality that will be provided for Ethernet traffic using the service. For example, a Point-to-Point service provides traffic forwarding between two service points, with no need to learn a service topology based on source and destination MAC addresses. A Multipoint service enables operators to create an E-LAN service that includes several service points.

- Service Admin Mode Defines whether or not the service is functional, i.e., able to receive and transmit traffic. When the Service Admin Mode is set to Operational, the service is fully functional. When the Service Admin Mode is set to Reserved, the service occupies system resources but is unable to transmit and receive data.
- **EVC-ID** The Ethernet Virtual Connection ID (end-to-end). This parameter does not affect the network element's behavior, but is used by the NMS for topology management.
- **EVC Description** The Ethernet Virtual Connection description. This parameter does not affect the network element's behavior, but is used by the NMS for topology management.
- **Maximum Dynamic MAC Address Learning per Service** Defines the maximum number of dynamic Ethernet MAC address that the service can learn. This parameter is configured with a granularity of 16, and only applies to dynamic, not static, MAC addresses.
- Static MAC Address Configuration Users can add static entries to the MAC forwarding table. The global aging time does not apply to static entries, and they are not counted with respect to the Maximum Dynamic MAC Address Learning. It is the responsibility of the user not to use all the 131,072 entries in the table if the user also wants to utilize dynamic MAC address learning.
- **CoS Mode** Defines whether the service inherits ingress classification decisions made at previous stages or overwrites previous decisions and uses the default CoS defined for the service. For more details on PTP 820S's hierarchical classification mechanism, see Classification on page 4-59.
- **Default CoS** The default CoS value at the service level. If the CoS Mode is set to overwrite previous classification decisions, this is the CoS value used for frames entering the service.
- **xSTP Instance** (0-46, 4095) The spanning tree instance ID to which the service belongs. The service can be a traffic engineering service (instance ID 4095) or can be managed by the xSTP engines of the network element.<sup>7</sup>

# **Service Points**

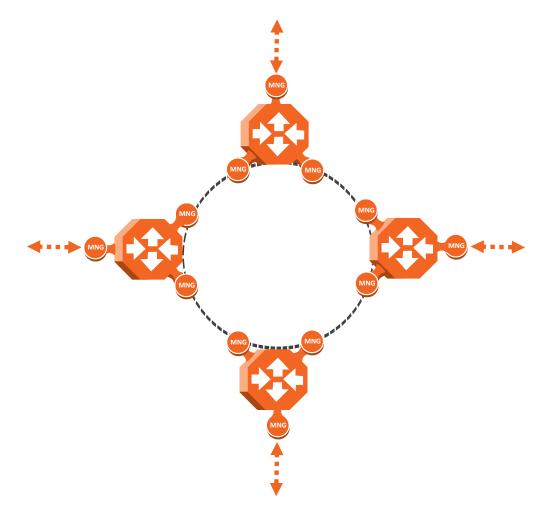
Service points are logical entities attached to the interfaces that make up the service. Service points define the movement of frames through the service. Without service points a service is simply a virtual bridge with no ingress or egress interfaces.

PTP 820S supports several types of service points:

• Management (MNG) Service Point – Only used for management services. The following figure shows a management service used for in-band management among four network elements in a ring. In this example, each service contains three MNG service points, two for East-West management connectivity in the ring, and one serving as the network gateway.

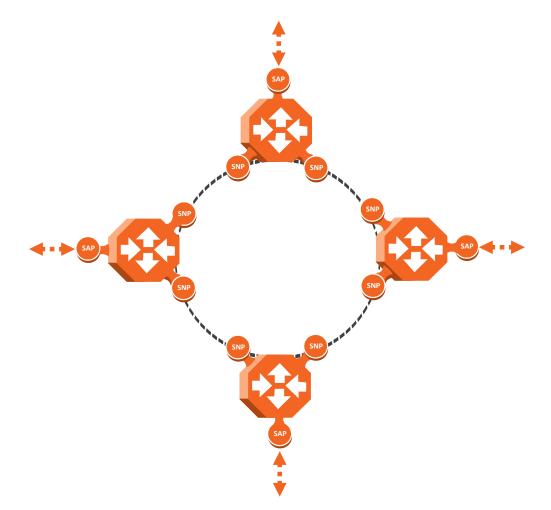
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Reserved for future use.

#### Figure 45 Management Service and its Service Points



- Service Access Point (SAP) Service Point An SAP is equivalent to a UNI in MEF terminology and defines the connection of the user network with its access points. SAPs are used for Point-to-Point and Multipoint traffic services.
- Service Network Point (SNP) Service Point An SNP is equivalent to an NNI or E-NNI in MEF terminology and defines the connection between the network elements in the user network. SNPs are used for Point-to-Point and Multipoint traffic services.
- The following figure shows four network elements in ring. An MP Service with three service points provides the connectivity over the network. The SNPs provide the connectivity among the network elements in the user network while the SAPs provide the access points for the network.

#### Figure 46 SAPs and SNPs



• **Pipe Service Point** – Used to create traffic connectivity between two points in a port-based manner (Smart Pipe). In other words, all the traffic from one port passes to the other port. Pipe service points are used in Point-to-Point services.

The following figure shows a Point-to-Point service with Pipe service points that create a Smart Pipe between Port 1 of the network element on the left and Port 2 of the network element on the right.

Figure 47 Pipe Service Points



The following figure shows the usage of SAP, SNP and Pipe service points in a microwave network. The SNPs are used for interconnection between the network elements while the SAPs provide the access points for the network. A Smart Pipe is also used, to provide connectivity between elements that require port-based connectivity.

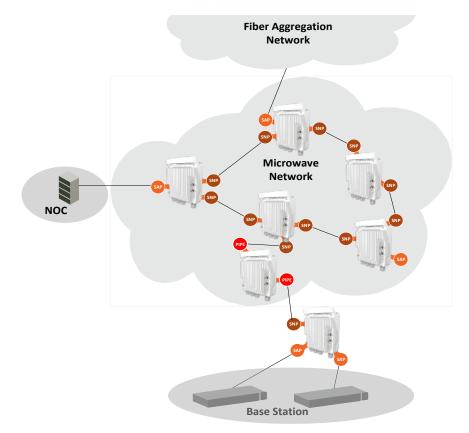


Figure 48 SAP, SNP and Pipe Service Points in a Microwave Network

The following table summarizes the service point types available per service type.

 Table 8
 Service Point Types per Service Type

		Service Point type			
		MNG	SAP	SNP	Pipe
Service Type	Management	Yes	No	No	No
	Point-to-Point	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Multipoint	No	Yes	Yes	No

## **Service Point Classification**

As explained above, service points connect the service to the network element interfaces. It is crucial that the network element have a means to classify incoming frames to the proper service point. This classification process is implemented by means of a parsing encapsulation rule for the interface associated with the service point. This rule is called the Attached Interface Type, and is based on a three part key consisting of:

- The Interface ID of the interface through which the frame entered.
- The frame's C-VLAN and/or S-VLAN tags.

The Attached Interface Type provides a definitive mapping of each arriving frame to a specific service point in a specific service. Since more than one service point may be associated with a single interface, frames are assigned to the earliest defined service point in case of conflict.

## **SAP Classification**

SAPs can be used with the following Attached Interface Types:

- All to one All C-VLANs and untagged frames that enter the interface are classified to the same service point.
- **Dot1q** A single C-VLAN is classified to the service point.
- QinQ A single S-VLAN and C-VLAN combination is classified to the service point.
- Bundle C-Tag- A set of multiple C-VLANs are classified to the service point.
- **Bundle S-Tag** A single S-VLAN and a set of multiple C-VLANs are classified to the service point.

### **SNP** classification

SNPs can be used with the following Attached Interface Types:

- Dot1q A single C VLAN is classified to the service point.
- S-Tag A single S- VLAN is classified to the service point.

### **PIPE classification**

Pipe service points can be used with the following Attached Interface Types:

- **Dot1q** All C-VLANs and untagged frames that enter the interface are classified to the same service point.
- **S-Tag** All S-VLANs and untagged frames that enter the interface are classified to the same service point.

### **MNG classification**

Management service points can be used with the following Attached Interface Types:

- **Dot1q** A single C-VLAN is classified to the service point.
- S-Tag A single S-VLAN is classified to the service point.
- QinQ A single S-VLAN and C-VLAN combination is classified into the service point.

The following table shows which service point types can co-exist on the same interface.

	MNG SP	SAP SP	SNP SP	Pipe SP		
MNG SP	Only one MNG SP is	Yes	Yes	Yes		

 Table 9
 Service Point Types that can Co-Exist on the Same Interface

MNG SP	Only one MNG SP is allowed per interface.	Yes	Yes	Yes
SAP SP	Yes	Yes	No	No
SNP SP	Yes	No	Yes	No
PIPE SP	Yes	No	No	Only one Pipe SP is allowed per interface.

The table on the next page explains which service point – Attached Interface Type combinations can co-exist on the same interface.

	SP Type	SAP					SNP	
SP Type	Attached Interface Type	802.1q	Bundle C-Tag	Bundle S-Tag	All to One	QinQ	802.1q	S-Tag
	802.1q	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
	Bundle C-Tag	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
	Bundle S-Tag	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
SAP	All to One	No	No	No	Only 1 All to One SP Per Interface	No	No	No
	QinQ	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
SNP	802.1q	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No
SINF	S-Tag	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes
Dine	802.1q	Only for P2P Service	Only for P2P Service	No	No	No	Only for P2P Service	No
Pipe	S-Tag	No	No	No	No	No	No	Only for P2P Service
	802.1q	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No
MNG	QinQ	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
	S-Tag	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes

#### Table 10 Service Point Type-Attached Interface Type Combinations that can Co-Exist for SAP and SNP

	SP Type	Pipe		MNG		
SP Type	Attached Interface Type	802.1q	S-Tag	802.1q	QinQ	S-Tag
	802.1q	Only for P2P Service	No	Yes	No	No
SAP	Bundle C-Tag	Only for P2P Service	No	Yes	No	No
	Bundle S-Tag	No	No	No	Yes	No
	All to One	No	No	No	No	No
	QinQ	No	No	No	Yes	No
	802.1q	Only for P2P Service	No	Yes	No	No
SNP	S-Tag	No	Only for P2P Service	No	No	Yes
Pipe	802.1q	Only one Pipe SP Per Interface	No	Yes	No	No
	S-Tag	No	Only one Pipe SP Per Interface	No	No	Yes
MNG	802.1q	Yes	No	No	No	No
	QinQ	No	No	No	No	No
	S-Tag	No	Yes	No	No	No

## Table 11 Service Point Type-Attached Interface Type Combinations that can Co-Exist for Pipe and MNG

## **Service Point Attributes**

As described above, traffic ingresses and egresses the service via service points. The service point attributes are divided into two types:

- **Ingress Attributes** Define how frames are handled upon ingress, e.g., policing and MAC address learning.
- Egress Attributes Define how frames are handled upon egress, e.g., preservation of the ingress CoS value upon egress, VLAN swapping.

The following figure shows the ingress and egress path relationship on a point-to-point service path. When traffic arrives via port 1, the system handles it using service point 1 ingress attributes then forwards it to service point 2 and handles it using the SP2 egress attributes:



Figure 49 Service Path Relationship on Point-to-Point Service Path

Service points have the following attributes:

### **General Service Point Attributes**

- Service Point ID Users can define up to 32 service points per service, except for management services which are limited to 30 service points in addition to the pre-defined management system service point.
- Service Point Name A descriptive name, which can be up to 20 characters.
- Service Point Type The type of service point, as described above.
- S-VLAN Encapsulation The S-VLAN ID associated with the service point.
- C-VLAN Encapsulation The C-VLAN ID associated with the service point.
- Attached C VLAN For service points with an Attached Interface Type of Bundle C-Tag, this attribute is used to create a list of C-VLANs associated with the service point.
- Attached S-VLAN For service points with an Attached Interface Type of Bundle S-Tag, this attribute is used to create a list of S-VLANs associated with the service point.

### **Ingress Service Point Attributes**

The ingress attributes are attributes that operate upon frames when they ingress via the service point.

• Attached Interface Type – The interface type to which the service point is attached, as described above. Permitted values depend on the service point type.

- Learning Administration Enables or disables MAC address learning for traffic that ingresses via the service point. This option enables users to enable or disable MAC address learning for specific service points.
- Allow Broadcast Determines whether to allow frames to ingress the service via the service point when the frame has a broadcast destination MAC address.
- Allow Flooding Determines whether incoming frames with unknown MAC addresses are forwarded to other service points via flooding.
- **CoS Mode** Determines whether the service point preserves the CoS decision made at the interface level, overwrites the CoS with the default CoS for the service point.
- **Default CoS** The service point CoS. If the CoS Mode is set to overwrite the CoS decision made at the interface level, this is the CoS value assigned to frames that ingress the service point.
- **Token Bucket Profile** This attribute can be used to attach a rate meter profile to the service point. Permitted values are 1– 250.<sup>8</sup>
- **CoS Token Bucket Profile** This attribute can be used to attach a rate meter profile to the service point at the CoS level. Users can define a rate meter for each of the eight CoS values of the service point. Permitted values are 1-250 for CoS 0–7.<sup>9</sup>
- CoS Token Bucket Admin Enables or disables the rate meter at the service point CoS level.<sup>10</sup>

## **Egress Service Point Attributes**

The egress attributes are attributes that operate upon frames egressing via the service point.

- C-VLAN ID Egress Preservation If enabled, C-VLAN frames egressing the service point retain the same C-VLAN ID they had when they entered the service.
- C-VLAN CoS Egress Preservation If enabled, the C-VLAN CoS value of frames egressing the service point is the same as the value when the frame entered the service.
- S-VLAN CoS egress Preservation If enabled, the S-VLAN CoS value of frames egressing the service point is the same as the value when the frame entered the service.
- Marking Marking refers to the ability to overwrite the outgoing priority bits and Color of the outer VLAN of the egress frame, either the C-VLAN or the S-VLAN. If marking is enabled, the service point overwrites the outgoing priority bits and Color of the outer VLAN of the egress frame. Marking mode is only relevant if either the outer frame is S-VLAN and S-VLAN CoS preservation is disabled, or the outer frame is C-VLAN and C-VLAN CoS preservation is disabled, or the outer frame is C-VLAN and C-VLAN CoS preservation is disabled and active, marking is performed according to global mapping tables that map the 802.1p-UP bits and the DEI or CFI bit to a defined CoS and Color value.
- Service Bundle ID This attribute can be used to assign one of the available service bundles from the H-QoS hierarchy queues to the service point. This enables users to personalize the QoS egress path. For details, see Standard QoS and Hierarchical QoS (H-QoS) on page 4-71.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> This feature is planned for future release.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> This feature is planned for future release.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> This feature is planned for future release.

## **Ethernet Interfaces**

The PTP 820S switching fabric distinguishes between physical interfaces and logical interfaces. Physical and logical interfaces serve different purposes in the switching fabric.

The concept of a physical interface refers to the physical characteristics of the interface, such as speed, duplex, auto-negotiation, master/slave and standard RMON statistics.

A logical interface can consist of a single physical interface or a group of physical interfaces that share the same function. Examples of the latter are protection groups and link aggregation groups. Switching and QoS functionality are implemented on the logical interface level.

It is important to understand that the PTP 820S switching fabric regards all traffic interfaces as regular physical interfaces, distinguished only by the media type the interface uses, e.g., RJ-45, SFP or Radio.

From the user's point of view, the creation of the logical interface is simultaneous with the creation of the physical interface. For example, when the user enables a radio interface, both the physical and the logical radio interfaces come into being at the same time.

Once the interface is created, the user configures both the physical and the logical interface. In other words, the user configures the same interface on two levels, the physical level and the logical level.

The following figure shows physical and logical interfaces in a one-to-one relationship in which each physical interface is connected to a single logical interface, without grouping.

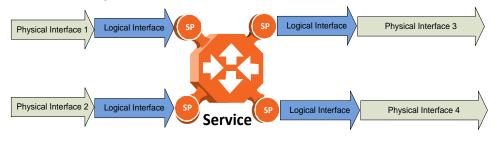


Figure 50 Physical and Logical Interfaces

### Note

For simplicity only, this figure represents a unidirectional rather than a bi-directional traffic flow.

The next figure illustrates the grouping of two or more physical interfaces into a logical interface, a link aggregation group (LAG) in this example. The two physical interfaces on the ingress side send traffic into a single logical interface. The user configures each physical interface separately and configures the logical interface as a single logical entity. For example, the user might configure each physical interface to 100 Mbps, full duplex, with auto-negotiation off. On the group level, the user might limit the group to a rate of 200 Mbps by configuring the rate meter on the logical interface level.

When physical interfaces are grouped into a logical interface, PTP 820S also shows standard RMON statistics for the logical interface, i.e., for the group. This information enables users to determine the cumulative statistics for the group, rather than having to examine the statistics for each interface individually.

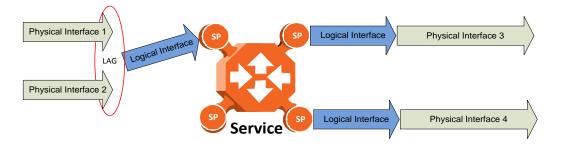


Figure 51 Grouped Interfaces as a Single Logical Interface on Ingress Side



#### Note

For simplicity only, this figure represents a unidirectional rather than a bi-directional traffic flow.

The following figure shows the logical interface at the egress side. In this case, the user can configure the egress traffic characteristics, such as scheduling, for the group as a whole as part of the logical interface attributes.

Figure 52 Grouped Interfaces as a Single Logical Interface on Egress Side





### Note

For simplicity only, this figure represents a unidirectional rather than a bi-directional traffic flow.

## **Physical Interfaces**

The physical interfaces refer the real traffic ports (layer 1) that are connected to the network. The Media Type attribute defines the Layer 1 physical traffic interface type, which can be:

- Radio interface
- RJ-45 or SFP Ethernet interface

## **Physical Interface Attributes**

The following physical interface parameters can be configured by users:

- Admin Enables or disables the physical interface. This attribute is set via the Interface Manager section of the Web EMS.
- Auto Negotiation Enables or disables auto-negotiation on the physical interface. Auto Negotiation is always off for radio and SFP interfaces.
- **Speed and Duplex** The physical interface speed and duplex mode. Permitted values are:
  - Ethernet RJ-45 interfaces: 10Mbps HD, 10Mbps FD, 100Mbps HD, 100Mbps FD and 1000Mpbs FD.
  - Ethernet SFP interfaces: Only 1000FD is supported
  - Radio interfaces: The parameter is read-only and set by the system to 1000FD.
- **Flow Control** The physical port flow control capability. Permitted values are: Symmetrical Pause and/or Asymmetrical Pause. This parameter is only relevant in Full Duplex mode.<sup>11</sup>
- **IFG** The physical port Inter-frame gap. Although users can modify the IFG field length, it is strongly recommended not to modify the default value of 12 bytes without a thorough understanding of how the modification will impact traffic. Permitted values are 6 to 15 bytes.
- **Preamble** The physical port preamble value. Although users can modify the preamble field length, it is strongly recommended not to modify the default values of 8 bytes without a thorough understanding of how the modification will impact traffic. Permitted values are 6 to 15 bytes.
- Interface description A text description of the interface, up to 40 characters.

Users can view the following read-only physical interface status parameters:

- **Operational State** The operational state of the physical interface (Up or Down).
- Actual Speed and Duplex The actual speed and duplex value for the Ethernet link as agreed by the two sides of the link after the auto negotiation process.
- Actual Flow Control State The actual flow control state values for the Ethernet link as agreed by the two sides after the auto negotiation process.
- Actual Physical Mode (only relevant for RJ-45 interfaces) The actual physical mode (master or slave) for the Ethernet link, as agreed by the two sides after the auto negotiation process.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> This functionality is planned for future release.

## **Ethernet Statistics (RMON)**

The PTP 820S platform stores and displays statistics in accordance with RMON and RMON2 standards.

The following transmit statistic counters are available:

- Transmitted bytes (excluding preamble) in good or bad frames. Low 32 bits.
- Transmitted bytes (excluding preamble) in good or bad frames. High 32 bits.
- Transmitted frames (good or bad)
- Multicast frames (good only)
- Broadcast frames (good only)
- Control frames transmitted
- Pause control frame transmitted
- FCS error frames
- Frame length error
- Oversized frames frames with length > 1518 bytes (1522 bytes for VLAN-tagged frames) without errors
- Undersized frames (good only)
- Fragments frames (undersized bad)
- Jabber frames frames with length > 1518 bytes (1522 for VLAN-tagged frames) with errors
- Frames with length 64 bytes, good or bad
- Frames with length 65-127 bytes, good or bad
- Frames with length 128-255 bytes, good or bad
- Frames with length 256-511 bytes, good or bad
- Frames with length 512-1023 bytes, good or bad.
- Frames with length 1024-1518 bytes, good or bad
- Frames with length 1519-1522 bytes, good or bad

The following receive statistic counters are available:

- Received bytes (not including preamble) in good or bad frames. Low 32 bits.
- Received bytes (not including preamble) in good or bad frames. High 32 bits.
- Received frames (good or bad)
- Multicast frames (good only)
- Broadcast frames (good only)
- Control frames received
- Pause control frame received
- FCS error frames
- Frame length error
- Code error
- Counts oversized frames frames with length > 1518 bytes (1522 bytes for VLAN-tagged frames) without errors and frames with length > MAX\_LEN without errors

- Undersized frames (good only)
- Fragments frames (undersized bad)
- Counts jabber frames frames with length > 1518 bytes (1522 for VLAN-tagged frames) with errors
- Frames with length 64 bytes, good or bad
- Frames with length 65-127 bytes, good or bad
- Frames with length 128-255 bytes, good or bad
- Frames with length 256-511 bytes, good or bad
- Frames with length 512-1023 bytes, good or bad
- Frames with length 1024-1518 bytes, good or bad
- VLAN-tagged frames with length 1519-1522 bytes, good or bad
- Frames with length > MAX\_LEN without errors
- Frames with length > MAX\_LEN with errors

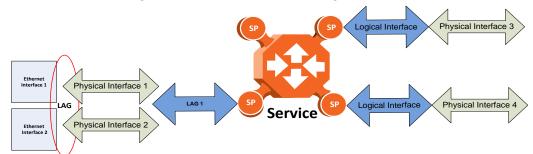
## **Logical Interfaces**

A logical interface consists of one or more physical interfaces that share the same traffic ingress and egress characteristics. From the user's point of view, it is more convenient to define interface behavior for the group as a whole than for each individual physical interface that makes up the group. Therefore, classification, QoS, and resiliency attributes are configured and implemented on the logical interface level, in contrast to attributes such as interface speed and duplex mode, which are configured on the physical interface level.

It is important to understand that the user relates to logical interfaces in the same way in both a one-to-one scenario in which a single physical interface corresponds to a single logical interface, and a grouping scenario such as a link aggregation group or a radio protection group, in which several physical interfaces correspond to a single logical interface.

The following figure illustrates the relationship of a LAG group to the switching fabric. From the point of view of the user configuring the logical interface attributes, the fact that there are two Ethernet interfaces is not relevant. The user configures and manages the logical interface just as if it represented a single Ethernet interface.

Figure 53 Relationship of Logical Interfaces to the Switching Fabric



## **Logical Interface Attributes**

The following logical interface attributes can be configured by users:

#### **General Attributes**

• **Traffic Flow Administration** – Enables traffic via the logical interface. This attribute is useful when the user groups several physical interfaces into a single logical interface. The user can enable or disable traffic to the group using this parameter.

#### Ingress Path Classification at Logical Interface Level

These attributes represent part of the hierarchical classification mechanism, in which the logical interface is the lowest point in the hierarchy.

- VLAN ID Users can specify a specific CoS and Color for a specific VLAN ID. In the case of double-tagged frames, the match must be with the frame's outer VLAN. Permitted values are CoS 0 to 7 and Color Green or Yellow per VLAN ID. This is the highest classification priority on the logical interface level, and overwrites any other classification criteria at the logical interface level.
- **802.1p Trust Mode** When this attribute is set to Trust mode and the arriving packet is 802.1Q or 802.1AD, the interface performs QoS and Color classification according to user-configurable tables for 802.1q UP bit (C-VLAN frames) or 802.1AD UP bit (S-VLAN frames) to CoS and Color classification.
- IP DSCP Trust Mode –When this attribute is set to Trust mode and the arriving packet has IP priority bits, the interface performs QoS and Color classification according to a user-configurable DSCP bit to CoS and Color classification table. 802.1p classification has priority over DSCP Trust Mode, so that if a match is found on the 802.1p level, DSCP bits are not considered.
- MPLS Trust Mode When this attribute is set to Trust mode and the arriving packet has MPLS EXP priority bits, the interface performs QoS and Color classification according to a user-configurable MPLS EXP bit to CoS and Color classification table. Both 802.1p and DSCP classification have priority over MPLS Trust Mode, so that if a match is found on either the 802.1p or DSCP levels, MPLS bits are not considered.
- **Default CoS** The default CoS value for frames passing through the interface. This value can be overwritten on the service point and service level. The Color is assumed to be Green.

For more information about classification at the logical interface level, see Logical Interface-Level Classification page on 4-59.

### Ingress Path Rate Meters at Logical Interface Level

- Unicast Traffic Rate Meter Admin Enables or disables the unicast rate meter (policer) on the logical interface.
- Unicast Traffic Rate Meter Profile Associates the rate meter (policer) with a specific rate meter (policer) profile.
- Multicast Traffic Rate Meter Admin Enables or disables the multicast rate meter (policer) on the logical interface.
- **Multicast Traffic Rate Meter Profile** Associates the rate meter (policer) with a specific rate meter (policer) profile.

- **Broadcast Traffic Rate Meter Admin** Enables or disables the broadcast rate meter (policer) on the logical interface.
- **Broadcast Traffic Rate Meter Profile** Associates the rate meter (policer) with a specific rate meter (policer) profile.
- Ethertype 1 Rate Meter Admin Enables or disables the Ethertype 1 rate meter (policer) on the logical interface.
- Ethertype 1 Rate Meter Profile Associates the rate meter (policer) with a specific rate meter (policer) profile.
- **Ethertype 1 Value** The Ethertype value to which the user wants to apply this rate meter (policer). The field length is 4 nibbles (for example, 0x0806 ARP).
- Ethertype 2 Rate Meter Admin Enables or disables the Ethertype 2 rate meter (policer) on the logical interface.
- Ethertype 2 Rate Meter Profile Associates the rate meter (policer) with a specific rate meter (policer) profile.
- **Ethertype 2 Value** The Ethertype value to which the user wants to apply the rate meter (policer). The field length is 4 nibbles (for example, 0x0806 ARP).
- Ethertype 3 Rate Meter Admin Enables or disables the Ethertype 3 rate meter (policer) on the logical interface.
- Ethertype 3 Rate Meter Profile Associates the rate meter (policer) with a specific rate meter (policer) profile.
- **Ethertype 3 Value** The Ethertype value to which the user wants to apply the rate meter (policer). The field length is 4 nibbles (for example, 0x0806 ARP).
- Inline Compensation The logical interface's ingress compensation value. The rate meter (policer) attached to the logical interface uses this value to compensate for Layer 1 non-effective traffic bytes.

## Egress Path Shapers at Logical Interface Level

- Logical Port Shaper Profile Users can assign a single leaky bucket shaper to each interface. The shaper on the interface level stops traffic from the interface if a specific user-defined peak information rate (PIR) has been exceeded.<sup>12</sup>
- **Outline Compensation** The logical interface's egress compensation value. Any shaper attached to this interface, in any layer, uses this value to compensate for Layer 1 non-effective traffic bytes. Permitted values are even numbers between 0 and 26 bytes. The default value is 0 bytes.

### Egress Path Scheduler at Logical Interface Level

- Logical Interface Priority Profile This attribute is used to attach an egress scheduling priority profile to the logical interface.
- Logical Port WFQ Profile This attribute is used to attach an egress scheduling WFQ profile to the logical interface. The WFQ profile provides a means of allocating traffic among queues with the same priority.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> This attribute is reserved for future use. The current release supports traffic shaping per queue and per service bundle, which provides the equivalent of shaping per logical interface.

The following read-only logical interface status parameters can be viewed by users:

• **Traffic Flow Operational Status** – Indicates whether or not the logical interface is currently functional.

## Logical Interface Statistics RMON Statistics at Logical Interface Level

As discussed in Ethernet Statistics (RMON) on page 4-51, if the logical interface represents a group, such as a LAG or a 1+1 HSB pair, the PTP 820S platform stores and displays RMON and RMON2 statistics for the logical interface.

## Rate Meter (Policer) Statistics at Logical Interface Level

For the rate meter (policer) at the logical interface level, users can view the following statistics counters:

- Green Frames
- Green Bytes
- Yellow Frames
- Yellow Bytes
- Red Frames
- Red Bytes



Note

Rate meter (policer) counters are 64 bits wide.

## Link Aggregation Groups (LAG)

Link aggregation (LAG) enables users to group several physical interfaces into a single logical interface bound to a single MAC address. This logical interface is known as a LAG group. Traffic sent to the interfaces in a LAG group is distributed by means of a load balancing function. PTP 820S uses a distribution function of up to Layer 4 in order to generate the most efficient distribution among the LAG physical ports, taking into account:

- MAC DA and MAC SA
- IP DA and IP SA
- C-VLAN
- S-VLAN
- Layer 3 Protocol Field
- UDP/TCP Source Port and Destination Port
- MPLS Label

LAG can be used to provide redundancy for Ethernet interfaces, both on the same PTP 820S unit (line protection) and on separate units (line protection and equipment protection). LAGs can also be used to provide redundancy for radio links.

LAG can also be used to aggregate several interfaces in order to create a wider (aggregate) Ethernet link. For example, LAG can be used to create a 3 Gbps channel by grouping the three Ethernet interfaces to a single LAG.

Up to four LAG groups can be created.

LAG groups can include interfaces with the following constraints:

- Only physical interfaces (including radio interfaces), not logical interfaces, can belong to a LAG group.
- Interfaces can only be added to the LAG group if no services or service points are attached to the interface.
- Any classification rules defined for the interface are overridden by the classification rules defined for the LAG group.
- When removing an interface from a LAG group, the removed interface is assigned the default interface values.
- PTP 820S enables users to select the LAG members without limitations, such as interface speed and interface type. Proper configuration of a LAG group is the responsibility of the user.

# **Quality of Service (QoS)**

#### **Related topics:**

- Ethernet Service Model
- In-Band Management

Quality of Service (QoS) deals with the way frames are handled within the switching fabric. QoS is required in order to deal with many different network scenarios, such as traffic congestion, packet availability and delay restrictions.

PTP 820S's personalized QoS enables operators to handle a wide and diverse range of scenarios. PTP 820S's smart QoS mechanism operates from the frame's ingress into the switching fabric until the moment the frame egresses via the destination port.

QoS capability is very important due to the diverse topologies that exist in today's network scenarios. These can include, for example, streams from two different ports that egress via single port, or a port-to-port connection that holds hundreds of services. In each topology, a customized approach to handling QoS will provide the best results.

The figure below shows the basic flow of PTP 820S's QoS mechanism. Traffic ingress (left to right) is through Ethernet or radio interfaces on the "Ingress path." Based on the services model, the system determines how to route the traffic. Traffic is then directed to the most appropriate output queue via the "egress path."

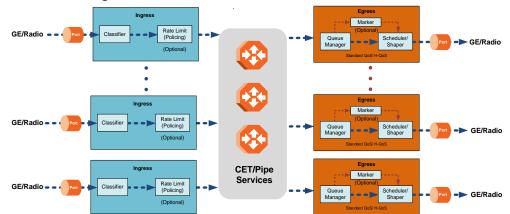


Figure 54 QoS Block Diagram

The ingress path consists of the following QoS building blocks:

- Ingress Classifier A hierarchical mechanism that deals with ingress traffic on three different levels: interface, service point, and service. The classifier determines the exact traffic stream and associates it with the appropriate service. It also calculates an ingress frame CoS and Color. CoS and Color classification can be performed on three levels, according to the user's configuration.
- Ingress Rate Metering A hierarchical mechanism that deals with ingress traffic on three different levels: interface, service point, and service point CoS. The rate metering mechanism enables the system to measure the incoming frame rate on different levels using a TrTCM standard MEF rate meter, and to determine whether to modify the color calculated during the classification stage.

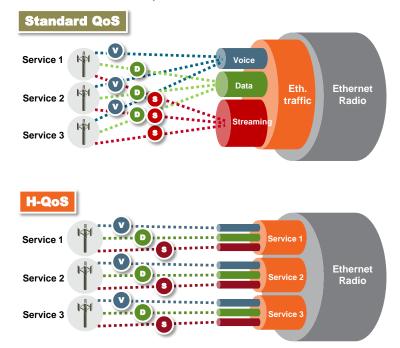
The egress path consists of the following QoS building blocks:

- **Queue Manager** This is the mechanism responsible for managing the transmission queues, utilizing smart WRED per queue and per packet color (Green or Yellow).
- Scheduling and Shaping A hierarchical mechanism that is responsible for scheduling the transmission of frames from the transmission queues, based on priority among queues, Weighted Fair Queuing (WFQ) in bytes per each transmission queue, and eligibility to transmit based on required shaping on several different levels (per queue, per service bundle, and per port).
- **Marker** This mechanism provides the ability to modify priority bits in frames based on the calculated CoS and Color.

The following two modes of operation are available on the egress path:

- Standard QoS This mode provides eight transmission queues per port.
- Hierarchical QoS (H-QoS) In this mode, users can associate services from the service model to configurable groups of eight transmission queues (service bundles), from a total 2K queues. In H-QoS mode, PTP 820S performs QoS in a hierarchical manner in which the egress path is managed on three levels: ports, service bundles, and specific queues. This enables users to fully distinguish between streams, therefore providing a true SLA to customers.
- The following figure illustrates the difference between how standard QoS and H-QoS handle traffic:

#### Figure 55 Standard QoS and H-QoS Comparison



## **QoS on the Ingress Path**

## Classification

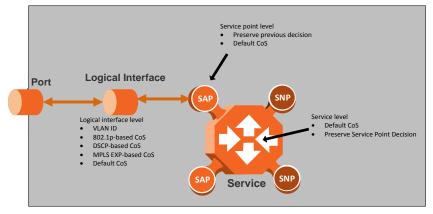
PTP 820S supports a hierarchical classification mechanism. The classification mechanism examines incoming frames and determines their CoS and Color. The benefit of hierarchical classification is that it provides the ability to "zoom in" or "zoom out", enabling classification at higher or lower levels of the hierarchy. The nature of each traffic stream defines which level of the hierarchical classifier to apply, or whether to use several levels of the classification hierarchy in parallel.

The hierarchical classifier consists of the following levels:

- Logical interface-level classification
- Service point-level classification
- Service level classification

The following figure illustrates the hierarchical classification model. In this figure, traffic enters the system via the port depicted on the left and enters the service via the SAP depicted on the upper left of the service. The classification can take place at the logical interface level, the service point level, and/or the service level.

Figure 56 Hierarchical Classification



## **Logical Interface-Level Classification**

Logical interface-level classification enables users to configure classification on a single interface or on a number of interfaces grouped tougher, such as a LAG group.

The classifier at the logical interface level supports the following classification methods, listed from highest to lowest priority. A higher level classification method supersedes a lower level classification method:

- VLAN ID
- 802.1p bits.
- DSCP bits.
- MPLS EXP field.
- Default CoS

PTP 820S performs the classification on each frame that ingresses the system via the logical interface. Classification is performed step by step from the highest priority to the lowest priority classification method. Once a match is found, the classifier determines the CoS and Color decision for the frame for the logical interface-level.

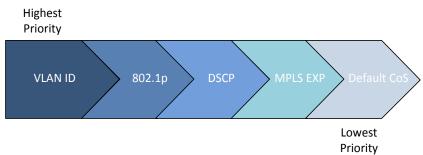
For example, if the frame is an untagged IP Ethernet frame, a match will not be found until the third priority level (DSCP priority bits). The CoS and Color values defined for the frame's DSCP priority bits will be applied to the frame.

Users can disable some of these classification methods by configuring them as un-trusted. For example, if 802.1p classification is configured as un-trusted for a specific interface, the classification mechanism does not perform classification by VLAN UP bits. This is useful, for example, if the required classification is based on DSCP priority bits.

If no match is found at the logical interface level, the default CoS is applied to incoming frames at this level. In this case, the Color of the frame is assumed to be Green.

The following figure illustrates the hierarchy of priorities among classification methods, from highest (on the left) to lowest (on the right) priority.

#### Figure 57 Classification Method Priorities



Interface-level classification is configured as part of the logical interface configuration. For details, see Ingress Path Classification at Logical Interface Level on page 4-53.

The following tables show the default values for logical interface-level classification. The key values for these tables are the priority bits of the respective frame encapsulation layers (VLAN, IP, and MPLS), while the key results are the CoS and Colors calculated for incoming frames. These results are user-configurable, but it is recommended that only advanced users must modify the default values.

802.1 UP	CFI	CoS (configurable)	Color (configurable)
0	0	0	Green
0	1	0	Yellow
1	0	1	Green
1	1	1	Yellow
2	0	2	Green
2	1	2	Yellow
3	0	3	Green
3	1	3	Yellow
4	0	4	Green
4	1	4	Yellow
5	0	5	Green
5	1	5	Yellow
6	0	6	Green
6	1	6	Yellow
7	0	7	Green
7	1	7	Yellow

 Table 13
 S-VLAN 802.1 UP and DEI Default Mapping to CoS and Color

802.1 UP	DEI	CoS (Configurable)	Color (Configurable)
0	0	0	Green
0	1	0	Yellow
1	0	1	Green
1	1	1	Yellow
2	0	2	Green
2	1	2	Yellow
3	0	3	Green
3	1	3	Yellow
4	0	4	Green
4	1	4	Yellow
5	0	5	Green

802.1 UP	DEI	CoS (Configurable)	Color (Configurable)
5	1	5	Yellow
6	0	6	Green
6	1	6	Yellow
7	0	7	Green
7	1	7	Yellow

 Table 14 DSCP Default Mapping to CoS and Color

DSCP	DSCP (bin)	Description	CoS (Configurable)	Color (Configurable)
0 (default)	000000	BE (CS0)	0	Green
10	001010	AF11	1	Green
12	001100	AF12	1	Yellow
14	001110	AF13	1	Yellow
18	010010	AF21	2	Green
20	010100	AF22	2	Yellow
22	010110	AF23	2	Yellow
26	011010	AF31	3	Green
28	011100	AF32	3	Yellow
30	011110	AF33	3	Yellow
34	100010	AF41	4	Green
36	100100	AF42	4	Yellow
38	100110	AF43	4	Yellow
46	101110	EF	7	Green
8	001000	CS1	1	Green
16	010000	CS2	2	Green
24	011000	CS3	3	Green
32	100000	CS4	4	Green
40	101000	CS5	5	Green
48	110000	CS6	6	Green
51	110011	DSCP_51	6	Green
52	110100	DSCP_52	6	Green
54	110110	DSCP_54	6	Green
56	111000	CS7	7	Green
-				

Default value is CoS equal best effort and Color equal Green.

MPLS EXP bits	CoS (configurable)	Color (configurable)
0	0	Yellow
1	1	Green
2	2	Yellow
3	3	Green
4	4	Yellow
5	5	Green
6	6	Green
7	7	Green

Table 15	MPISEXP	Default Mapping to Co	S and Color
		Jelault Mapping to Co	

### **Service Point-Level Classification**

Classification at the service point level enables users to give special treatment, in higher resolution, to specific traffic flows using a single interface to which the service point is attached. The following classification modes are supported at the service point level. Users can configure these modes by means of the service point CoS mode.

- Preserve previous CoS decision (logical interface level)
- Default service point CoS

If the service point CoS mode is configured to preserve previous CoS decision, the CoS and Color are taken from the classification decision at the logical interface level. If the service point CoS mode is configured to default service point CoS mode, the CoS is taken from the service point's default CoS, and the Color is Green.

### **Service-Level Classification**

Classification at the service level enables users to provide special treatment to an entire service. For example, the user might decide that all frames in a management service must be assigned a specific CoS regardless of the ingress port. The following classification modes are supported at the service level:

- Preserve previous CoS decision (service point level)
- Default CoS
- If the service CoS mode is configured to preserve previous CoS decision, frames passing through the service are given the CoS and Color that was assigned at the service point level. If the service CoS mode is configured to default CoS mode, the CoS is taken from the service's default CoS, and the Color is Green.

## **Rate Meter (Policing)**

PTP 820S's TrTCM rate meter mechanism complies with MEF 10.2, and is based on a dual leaky bucket mechanism. The TrTCM rate meter can change a frame's CoS settings based on CIR/EIR+CBS/EBS, which makes the rate meter mechanism a key tool for implementing bandwidth profiles and enabling operators to meet strict SLA requirements.

The PTP 820S hierarchical rate metering mechanism is part of the QoS performed on the ingress path, and consists of the following levels:

- Logical interface-level rate meter
- Service point-level rate meter<sup>13</sup>
- Service point CoS-level rate meter<sup>14</sup>

MEF 10.2 is the de-facto standard for SLA definitions, and PTP 820S's QoS implementation provides the granularity necessary to implement service-oriented solutions.

Hierarchical rate metering enables users to define rate meter policing for incoming traffic at any resolution point, from the interface level to the service point level, and even at the level of a specific CoS within a specific service point. This option enables users to customize a set of eight policers for a variety of traffic flows within a single service point in a service.

Another important function of rate metering is to protect resources in the network element from malicious users sending traffic at an unexpectedly high rate. To prevent this, the rate meter can cut off traffic from a user that passes the expected ingress rate.

TrTCM rate meters use a leaky bucket mechanism to determine whether frames are marked Green, Yellow, or Red. Frames within the Committed Information Rate (CIR) or Committed Burst Size (CBS) are marked Green. Frames within the Excess Information Rate (EIR) or Excess Burst Size (EBS) are marked Yellow. Frames that do not fall within the CIR/CBS+EIR/EBS are marked Red and dropped, without being sent any further.

PTP 820S provides up to 1024 user-defined TrTCM rate meters. The rate meters implement a bandwidth profile, based on CIR/EIR, CBS/EBS, Color Mode (CM), and Coupling flag (CF). Up to 250 different profiles can be configured.

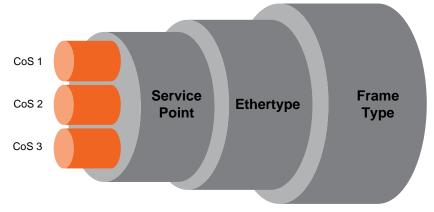
Ingress rate meters operate at three levels:

- Logical Interface:
  - Per frame type (unicast, multicast, and broadcast)
  - Per frame ethertype
- Per Service Point
- Per Service Point CoS

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Service point-level rate metering is planned for future release.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Service point and CoS-level rate metering is planned for future release.

### Figure 58 Ingress Policing Model



At each level (logical interface, service point, and service point + CoS), users can attach and activate a rate meter profile. Users must create the profile first, then attach it to the interface, service point, or service point + CoS.

### **Global Rate Meter Profiles**

Users can define up to 250 rate meter user profiles. The following parameters can be defined for each profile:

- Committed Information Rate (CIR) Frames within the defined CIR are marked Green and passed through the QoS module. Frames that exceed the CIR rate are marked Yellow. The CIR defines the average rate in bits/s of Service Frames up to which the network delivers service frames and meets the performance objectives. Permitted values are 0 to 1 Gbps, with a minimum granularity of 32Kbps.
- Committed Burst Size (CBS) Frames within the defined CBS are marked Green and passed through the QoS module. This limits the maximum number of bytes available for a burst of service frames in order to ensure that traffic conforms to the CIR. Permitted values are 2 to 128 Kbytes, with a minimum granularity of 2 Kbytes.
- Excess Information Rate (EIR) Frames within the defined EIR are marked Yellow and processed according to network availability. Frames beyond the combined CIR and EIR are marked Red and dropped by the policer. Permitted values are 0 to 1 Gbps, with a minimum granularity of 32 Kbps.
- Excess Burst Size (EBS) Frames within the defined EBS are marked Yellow and processed according to network availability. Frames beyond the combined CBS and EBS are marked Red and dropped by the policer. Permitted values are 2 to 128 Kbytes, with a minimum granularity of 2 Kbytes.
- Color Mode Color mode can be enabled (Color aware) or disabled (Color blind). In Color aware mode, all frames that ingress with a CFI/DEI field set to 1 (Yellow) are treated as EIR frames, even if credits remain in the CIR bucket. In Color blind mode, all ingress frames are treated first as Green frames regardless of CFI/DEI value, then as Yellow frames (when there is no credit in the Green bucket). A Color-blind policer discards any previous Color decisions.
- **Coupling Flag** If the coupling flag between the Green and Yellow buckets is enabled, then if the Green bucket reaches the maximum CBS value the remaining credits are sent to the Yellow bucket up to the maximum value of the Yellow bucket.

The following parameter is neither a profile parameter, nor specifically a rate meter parameter, but rather, is a logical interface parameter. For more information about logical interfaces, see Logical Interfaces on page 4-52.

Line Compensation – A rate meter can measure CIR and EIR at Layer 1 or Layer 2 rates. Layer 1 capacity is equal to Layer 2 capacity plus 20 additional bytes for each frame due to the preamble and Inter Frame Gap (IFG). In most cases, the preamble and IFG equals 20 bytes, but other values are also possible. Line compensation defines the number of bytes to be added to each frame for purposes of CIR and EIR calculation. When Line Compensation is 20, the rate meter operates as Layer 1. When Line Compensation is 0, the rate meter operates as Layer 2. This parameter is very important to users that want to distinguish between Layer 1 and Layer 2 traffic. For example, 1 Gbps of traffic at Layer 1 is equal to ~760 Mbps if the frame size is 64 bytes, but ~986 Mbps if the frame size is 1500 bytes. This demonstrates that counting at Layer 2 is not always fair in comparison to counting at Layer 1, that is, the physical level.

## Rate Metering (Policing) at the Logical Interface Level

Rate metering at the logical interface level supports the following:

- Unicast rate meter
- Multicast rate meter
- Broadcast rate mete
- User defined Ethertype 1 rate meter
- User defined Ethertype 2 rate meter
- User defined Ethertype 3 rate meter

For each rate meter, the following statistics are available:

- Green Frames (64 bits)
- Green Bytes (64 bits)
- Yellow Frames (64 bits)
- Yellow Bytes (64 bits)
- Red Frames (64 bits)
- Red Bytes (64 bits)

#### Rate Metering (Policing) at the Service Point Level

Users can define a single rate meter on each service point, up to a total number of 1024 rate meters per network element at the service point and CoS per service point levels.

The following statistics are available for each service point rate meter:

- Green Frames (64 bits)
- Green Bytes (64 bits)
- Yellow Frames (64 bits)
- Yellow Bytes (64 bits)
- Red Frames (64 bits)
- Red Bytes (64 bits)

## Rate Metering (Policing) at the Service Point + CoS Level

Users can define a single rate meter for each CoS on a specific service point, up to a total number of 1024 rate meters per network element at the service point and CoS per service point levels.

The following statistics are available for each service point + CoS rate meter:

- Green Frames (64 bits)
- Green Bytes (64 bits)
- Yellow Frames (64 bits)
- Yellow Bytes (64 bits)
- Red Frames (64 bits)
- Red Bytes (64 bits)

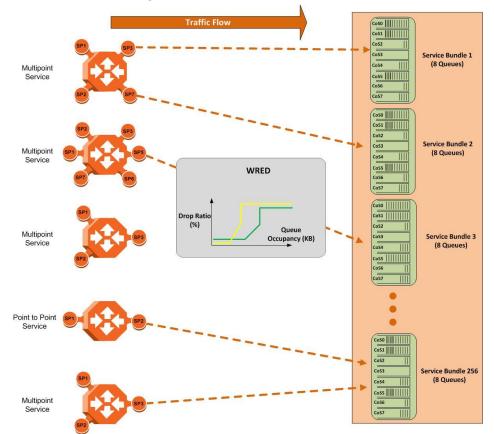
## **QoS on the Egress Path**

## Queue Manager

The queue manager (QM) is responsible for managing the output transmission queues. PTP 820S supports up to 2K service-level transmission queues, with configurable buffer size. Users can specify the buffer size of each queue independently. The total amount of memory dedicated to the queue buffers is 2 Gigabits.

The following considerations must be taken into account in determining the proper buffer size:

- **Latency considerations** If low latency is required (users would rather drop frames in the queue than increase latency) small buffer sizes are preferable.
- **Throughput immunity to fast bursts** When traffic is characterized by fast bursts, it is recommended to increase the buffer sizes to prevent packet loss. Of course, this comes at the cost of a possible increase in latency.
- Users can configure burst size as a tradeoff between latency and immunity to bursts, according the application requirements.
- The 2K queues are ordered in groups of eight queues. These eight queues correspond to CoS values, from 0 to 7; in other words, eight priority queues.
- The following figure depicts the queue manager. Physically, the queue manager is located between the ingress path and the egress path.



#### Figure 59 PTP 820S Queue Manager

In the figure above, traffic is passing from left to right. The traffic passing from the ingress path is routed to the correct egress destination interfaces via the egress service points. As part of the assignment of the service points to the interfaces, users define the group of eight queues through which traffic is to be transmitted out of the service point. This is part of the service point egress configuration.

After the traffic is tunneled from the ingress service points to the egress service points, it is aggregated into one of the eight queues associated with the specific service point. The exact queue is determined by the CoS calculated by the ingress path. For example, if the calculated CoS is 6, the traffic is sent to queue 6, and so on.

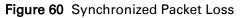
Before assigning traffic to the appropriate queue, the system makes a determination whether to forward or drop the traffic using a WRED algorithm with a predefined green and yellow curve for the desired queue. This operation is integrated with the queue occupancy level.

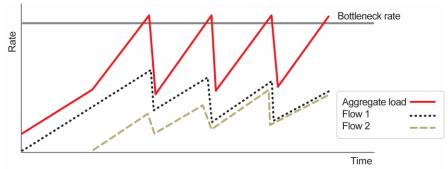
The 2K queues share a single memory of 2 Gbits. PTP 820S enables users to define a specific size for each queue which is different from the default size. Moreover, users can create an over-subscription scenario among the queues for when the buffer size of the aggregate queues is lower than the total memory allocated to all the queues. In doing this, the user must understand both the benefits and the potential hazards, namely, that if a lack of buffer space occurs, the queue manager will drop incoming frames without applying the usual priority rules among frames.

The queue size is defined by the WRED profile that is associated with the queue. For more details, see WRED on page 4-69.

#### WRED

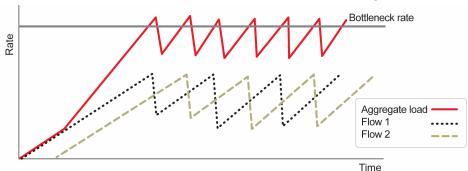
The Weighted Random Early Detection (WRED) mechanism can increase capacity utilization of TCP traffic by eliminating the phenomenon of global synchronization. Global synchronization occurs when TCP flows sharing bottleneck conditions receive loss indications at around the same time. This can result in periods during which link bandwidth utilization drops significantly as a consequence of simultaneous falling to a "slow start" of all the TCP flows. The following figure demonstrates the behavior of two TCP flows over time without WRED.





WRED eliminates the occurrence of traffic congestion peaks by restraining the transmission rate of the TCP flows. Each queue occupancy level is monitored by the WRED mechanism and randomly selected frames are dropped before the queue becomes overcrowded. Each TCP flow recognizes a frame loss and restrains its transmission rate (basically by reducing the window size). Since the frames are dropped randomly, statistically each time another flow has to restrain its transmission rate as a result of frame loss (before the real congestion occurs). In this way, the overall aggregated load on the radio link remains stable while the transmission rate of each individual flow continues to fluctuate similarly. The following figure demonstrates the transmission rate of two TCP flows and the aggregated load over time when WRED is enabled.

Figure 61 Random Packet Loss with Increased Capacity Utilization Using WRED



When queue occupancy goes up, this means that the ingress path rate (the TCP stream that ingresses the switch) is higher than the egress path rate. This difference in rates must be fixed in order to reduce packet drops and to reach the maximal media utilization, since PTP 820S will not egress packets to the media at a rate which is higher than the media is able to transmit.

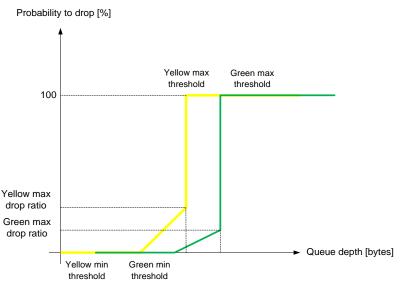
To deal with this, PTP 820S enables users to define up to 30 WRED profiles. Each profile contains a Green traffic curve and a Yellow traffic curve. These curves describe the probability of randomly dropping frames as a function of queue occupancy. In addition, using different curves for Yellow packets and Green packets enables users to enforce the rule that Yellow packets be dropped before Green packets when there is congestion.

PTP 820S also includes a pre-defined read-only WRED profile that defines a tail-drop curve. This profile is assigned profile number 31, and is configured with the following values:

- 100% Yellow traffic drop after 16kbytes occupancy.
- 100% Green traffic drop after 32kbytes occupancy.
- Yellow maximum drop is 100%
- Green maximum drop is 100%

A WRED profile can be assigned to each queue. The WRED profile assigned to the queue determines whether or not to drop incoming packets according to the occupancy of the queue. Basically, as queue occupancy grows, the probability of dropping each incoming frame increases as well. As a consequence, statistically more TCP flows will be restrained before traffic congestion occurs.

The following figure provides an example of a WRED profile.



#### Figure 62 WRED Profile Curve

# A

Note

The tail-drop profile, Profile 31, is the default profile for each queue. A tail drop curve is useful for reducing the effective queue size, such as when low latency must be guaranteed.

## **Global WRED Profile Configuration**

PTP 820S supports 30 user-configurable WRED profiles and one pre-defined (default) profile. The following are the WRED profile attributes:

- Green Minimum Threshold Permitted values are 0 Kbytes to 8 Mbytes, with granularity of 8 Kbytes.
- Green Maximum Threshold Permitted values are 0 Kbytes to 8 Mbytes, with granularity of 8 Kbytes.
- Green-Maximum Drop Permitted values are 1% to 100%, with 1% drop granularity.
- Yellow Minimum Threshold Permitted values are 0 Kbytes to 8 Mbytes, with granularity of 8 Kbytes.
- Yellow Maximum Threshold Permitted values are 0 Kbytes to 8 Mbytes, with granularity of 8 Kbytes.
- Yellow Maximum Drop Permitted values are 1% to 100%, with 1% drop granularity.



**Note** K is equal to 1024.

Users can enter any value within the permitted range. Based on the value entered by the user, the software automatically rounds off the setting according to the granularity. If the user enters a value below the lowest granular value (except 0), the software adjusts the setting to the minimum.

For each curve, frames are passed on and not dropped up to the minimum Green and Yellow thresholds. From this point, WRED performs a pseudo-random drop with a ratio based on the curve up to the maximum Green and Yellow thresholds. Beyond this point, 100% of frames with the applicable Color are dropped.

The system automatically assigns the default "tail drop" WRED profile (Profile ID 31) to every queue. Users can change the WRED profile per queue based on the application served by the queue.

## Standard QoS and Hierarchical QoS (H-QoS)

In a standard QoS mechanism, egress data is mapped to a single egress interface. This single interface supports up to eight priority queues, which correspond to the CoS of the data. Since all traffic for the interface egresses via these queues, there is no way to distinguish between different services and traffic streams within the same priority.

The figure below shows three services, each with three distinct types of traffic streams:

- Voice high priority
- Data medium priority
- Streaming lower priority

While the benefits of QoS on the egress path can be applied to the aggregate streams, without H-QoS they will not be able to distinguish between the various services included in these aggregate streams. Moreover, different behavior among the different traffic streams that constitute the aggregate stream can cause unpredictable behavior between the streams. For example, in a situation in which one traffic stream can transmit 50 Mbps in a shaped manner while another can transmit 50 Mbits in a burst, frames may be dropped in an unexpected way due to a lack of space in the queue resulting from a long burst.

Hierarchical QoS (H-QoS) solves this problem by enabling users to create a real egress tunnel for each stream, or for a group of streams that are bundled together. This enables the system to fully perform H-QoS with a top-down resolution, and to fully control the required SLA for each stream.

### **H-QoS Hierarchy**

The egress path hierarchy is based on the following levels:

- Queue level
- Service bundle level
- Logical interface level

The queue level represents the physical priority queues. This level holds 2K queues. Each eight queues are bundled and represent eight CoS priority levels. One or more service points can be attached to a specific bundle, and the traffic from the service point to one of the eight queues is based on the CoS that was calculated on the ingress path.



#### Note

With standard QoS, users can assign the egress traffic to a single service bundle (Service Bundle ID 1).

The service bundle level represents the groups of eight priority queues. Every eight queues are managed as a single service bundle. There are a total number of 32 service bundles for each logical interface.

The interface level represents the physical port through which traffic from the specified service point egresses.

The following summarizes the egress path hierarchy:

- Up to 5 physical interfaces
- One service bundle per interface in standard QoS / 32 service bundles per interface in H-QoS.
- Eight queues per service bundle

#### H-QoS on the Interface Level

Users can assign a single leaky bucket shaper to each interface. The shaper on the interface level stops traffic from the interface if a specific user-defined peak information rate (PIR) has been exceeded.

In addition, users can configure scheduling rules for the priority queues, as follows:

- Scheduling (serve) priorities among the eight priority queues.
- Weighted Fair Queuing (WFQ) among queues with the same priority.



#### Note

The system assigns the rules for all service bundles under the interface.

RMON counters are valid on the interface level.

#### H-QoS on the Service Bundle Level

Users can assign a dual leaky bucket shaper to each service bundle. On the service bundle level, the shaper changes the scheduling priority if traffic via the service bundle is above the userdefined CIR and below the PIR. If traffic is above the PIR, the scheduler stops transmission for the service bundle.

Service bundle traffic counters are valid on this level.



With standard QoS, users assign the egress traffic to a single service bundle (Service Bundle ID 1).

#### H-QoS on the Queue Level

Note

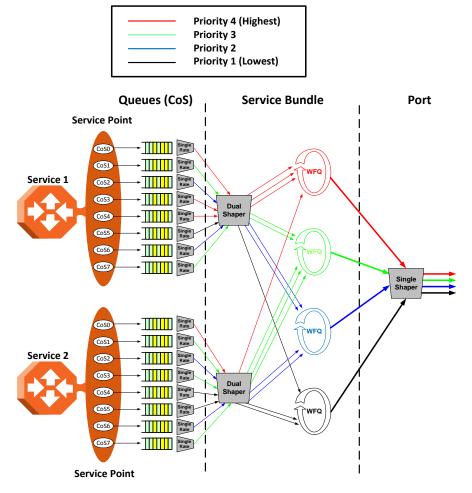
The egress service point points to a specific service bundle. Depending on the user application, the user can connect either a single service point or multiple service points to a service bundle. Usually, if multiple service points are connected to a service bundle, the service points will share the same traffic type and characteristics. Mapping to the eight priority queues is based on the CoS calculated on the ingress path, before any marking operation, which only changes the egress CoS and Color.

Users can assign a single leaky bucket to each queue. The shaper on the queue level stops traffic from leaving the queue if a specific user-defined PIR has been exceeded.

Traffic counters are valid at this level.

The following figure provides a detailed depiction of the H-QoS levels.

#### Figure 63 Detailed H-QoS Diagram



## H- QoS Mode

As discussed above, users can select whether to work in Standard QoS mode or H-QoS mode.

- If the user configured all the egress service points to transmit traffic via a single service bundle, the operational mode is Standard QoS. In this mode, only Service Bundle 1 is active and there are eight output transmission queues.
- If the user configured the egress service points to transmit traffic via multiple service bundles, the operational mode is H-QoS. H-QoS mode enables users to fully distinguish among the streams and to achieve SLA per service.

#### Shaping on the Egress Path

Egress shaping determines the traffic profile for each queue. PTP 820S performs egress shaping on the following three levels:

- Queue level Single leaky bucket shaping.
- Service Bundle level Dual leaky bucket shaping
- Interface level Single leaky bucket shaping

#### **Queue Shapers**

Users can configure up to 31 single leaky bucket shaper profiles. The CIR value can be set to the following values:

- 16,000 32,000,000 bps granularity of 16,000 bps
- 32,000,000 131,008,000 bps granularity of 64,000 bps



#### Note

Users can enter any value within the permitted range. Based on the value entered by the user, the software automatically rounds off the setting according to the granularity. If the user enters a value below the lowest granular value (except 0), the software adjusts the setting to the minimum.

Users can attach one of the configured queue shaper profiles to each priority queue. If no profile is attached to the queue, no egress shaping is performed on that queue.

#### Service Bundle Shapers

Users can configure up to 255 dual leaky bucket shaper profiles. The profiles can be configured as follows:

- Valid CIR values are:
  - o 0 32,000,000 bps granularity of 16,000 bps
  - 32,000,000 1,000,000,000 bps granularity of 64,000 bps
- Valid PIR values are:
  - o 16,000 32,000,000 bps granularity of 16,000 bps
  - o 32,000,000 1,000,000,000 bps granularity of 64,000 bps



#### Note

Users can enter any value within the permitted range. Based on the value entered by the user, the software automatically rounds off the setting according to the granularity. If the user enters a value below the lowest granular value (except 0), the software adjusts the setting to the minimum.

Users can attach one of the configured service bundle shaper profiles to each service bundle. If no profile is attached to the service bundle, no egress shaping is performed on that service bundle.

#### **Interface Shapers**

Users can configure up to 31 single leaky bucket shaper profiles. The CIR can be set to the following values:

- 0 8,192,000 bps granularity of 32,000 bps
- 8,192,000 32,768,000 bps granularity of 128,000 bps
- 32,768,000 131,072,000 bps granularity of 512,000 bps
- 131,072,000 999,424,000 bps granularity of 8,192,000 bps



#### Note

Users can enter any value within the permitted range. Based on the value entered by the user, the software automatically rounds off the setting according to the granularity. If the user enters a value below the value (except 0), the software adjusts the setting to the minimum.

Users can attach one of the configured interface shaper profiles to each interface. If no profile is attached to the interface, no egress shaping is performed on that interface.

#### Line Compensation for Shaping

Users can configure a line compensation value for all the shapers under a specific logical interface. For more information, see Global Rate Meter Profiles on page 4-65.

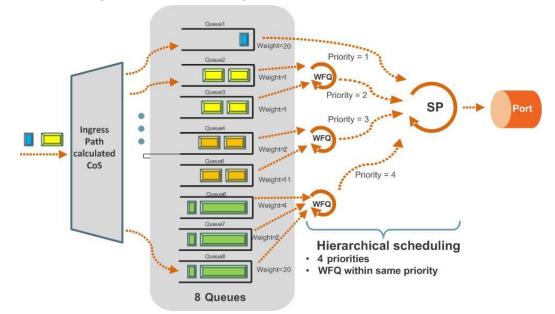
#### **Egress Scheduling**

Egress scheduling is responsible for transmission from the priority queues. PTP 820S uses a unique algorithm with a hierarchical scheduling model over the three levels of the egress path that enables compliance with SLA requirements.

The scheduler scans all the queues over all the service bundles, per interface, and determines which queue is ready to transmit. If more than one queue is ready to transmit, the scheduler determines which queue transmits first based on:

- Queue Priority A queue with higher priority is served before lower-priority queues.
- Weighted Fair Queuing (WFQ) If two or more queues have the same priority and are ready to transmit, the scheduler transmits frames from the queues based on a WFQ algorithm that determines the ratio of frames per queue based on a predefined weight assigned to each queue.

The following figure shows the scheduling mechanism for a single service bundle (equivalent to Standard QoS). When a user assigns traffic to more than a single service bundle (H-QoS mode), multiple instances of this model (up to 32 per port) are valid.



#### Figure 64 Scheduling Mechanism for a Single Service Bundle

#### Interface Priority

The profile defines the exact order for serving the eight priority queues in a single service bundle. When the user attaches a profile to an interface, all the service bundles under the interface inherit the profile.

The priority mechanism distinguishes between two states of the service bundle:

- Green State Committed state
- Yellow state Best effort state

Green State refers to any time when the *service bundle total rate* is below the user-defined CIR. Yellow State refers to any time when the *service bundle total rate* is above the user-defined CIR but below the PIR.

User can define up to four Green priority profiles, from 4 (highest) to 1 (lowest). An additional four Yellow priority profiles are defined automatically.

The following table provides a sample of an interface priority profile. This profile is also used as the default interface priority profile.

Profile ID (1-9)					
CoS	Green Priority (user defined)	Yellow Priority (read only)	Description		
0	1	1	Best Effort		
1	2	1	Data Service 4		
2	2	1	Data Service 3		
3	2	1	Data Service 2		
4	2	1	Data Service 1		
5	3	1	Real Time 2 (Video with large buffer)		
6	3	1	Real Time 1 (Video with small buffer)		
7	4	4	Management (Sync, PDUs, etc.)		

#### Table 16 QoS Priority Profile Example

When the service bundle state is Green (committed state), the service bundle priorities are as defined in the Green Priority column. When the service bundle state is Yellow (best effort state), the service bundle priorities are system-defined priorities shown in the Yellow Priority column.



#### Note

CoS 7 is always marked with the highest priority, no matter what the service bundle state is, since it is assumed that only high priority traffic will be tunneled via CoS 7.

The system supports up to nine interface priority profiles. Profiles 1 to 8 are defined by the user, while profile 9 is the pre-defined read-only default interface priority profile.

The following interface priority profile parameters can be configured by users:

- Profile ID Profile ID number. Permitted values are 1 to 8.
- CoS 0 Priority CoS 0 queue priority, from 4 (highest) to 1 (lowest).
- CoS 0 Description CoS 0 user description field, up to 20 characters.
- CoS 1 Priority CoS 1 queue priority, from 4 (highest) to 1 (lowest).
- CoS 1 Description CoS 1 user description field, up to 20 characters.
- CoS 2 Priority CoS 2 queue priority, from 4 (highest) to 1 (lowest).
- CoS 2 Description CoS 2 user description field, up to 20 characters.
- CoS 3 Priority CoS 3 queue priority, from 4 (highest) to 1 (lowest).
- CoS 3 Description CoS 3 user description field, up to 20 characters.
- CoS 4 Priority CoS 4 queue priority, from 4 (highest) to 1 (lowest).
- CoS 4 Description CoS 4 user description field, up to 20 characters.
- CoS 5 Priority CoS 5 queue priority, from 4 (highest) to 1 (lowest).
- CoS 5 Description CoS 5 user description field, up to 20 characters.
- CoS 6 Priority CoS 6 queue priority, from 4 (highest) to 1 (lowest).
- CoS 6 Description CoS 6 user description field, up to 20 characters.
- CoS 7 Priority CoS 7 queue priority, from 4 (highest) to 1 (lowest).
- CoS 7 Description CoS 7 user description field, up to 20 characters.

Users can attach one of the configured interface priority profiles to each interface. By default, the interface is assigned Profile ID 9, the pre-defined system profile.

#### Weighted Fair Queuing (WFQ)

As described above, the scheduler serves the queues based on their priority, but when two or more queues have data to transmit and their priority is the same, the scheduler uses Weighted Fair Queuing (WFQ) to determine the priorities within each priority. WFQ defines the transmission ratio, in bytes, between the queues. All the service bundles under the interface inherit the WFQ profile attached to the interface.

The system supports up to six WFQ interface profiles. Profile ID 1 is a pre-defined read-only profile, and is used as the default profile. Profiles 2 to 6 are user-defined profiles.

The following table provides an example of a WFQ profile.

#### Table 17 WFQ Profile Example

		Profile ID (1-7)
CoS	Queue Weight (Green)	Queue Weight (Yellow – not visible to users)
0	20	20
1	20	20
2	20	20
3	20	20
4	20	20
5	20	20
6	20	20
7	20	20

For each CoS, the user can define;

- Profile ID Profile ID number. Permitted values are 2 to 6.
- Weight Transmission quota in bytes. Permitted values are 1 to 20.

Users can attach one of the configured interface WFQ profiles to each interface. By default, the interface is assigned Profile ID 1, the pre-defined system profile.

#### **Egress Statistics**

#### **Queue-Level Statistics**

PTP 820S supports the following counters per queue at the queue level:

- Transmitted Green Packet (64 bits counter)
- Transmitted Green Bytes (64 bits counter)
- Transmitted Green Bits per Second (32 bits counter)
- Dropped Green Packets (64 bits counter)
- Dropped Green Bytes (64 bits counter)
- Transmitted Yellow Packets (64 bits counter)
- Transmitted Yellow Bytes (64 bits counter)
- Transmitted Yellow Bits per Second (32 bits counter)
- Dropped Yellow Packets (64 bits counter)
- Dropped Yellow Bytes (64 bits counter)

#### **Service Bundle-Level Statistics**

PTP 820S supports the following counters per service bundle at the service bundle level:

- Transmitted Green Packets (64 bits counter)
- Transmitted Green Bytes (64 bits counter)
- Transmitted Green Bits per Second (32 bits counter)
- Dropped Green Packets (64 bits counter)

- Dropped Green Bytes (64 bits counter)
- Transmitted Yellow Packets (64 bits counter)
- Transmitted Yellow Bytes (64 bits counter)
- Transmitted Yellow Bits per Second (32 bits counter)
- Dropped Yellow Packets (64 bits counter)
- Dropped Yellow Bytes (64 bits counter)

#### **Interface-Level Statistics**

For information on statistics at the interface level, see Ethernet Statistics (RMON) on page 4-51.

#### Marker

Marking refers to the ability to overwrite the outgoing priority bits and Color of the outer VLAN of the egress frame. Marking mode is only applied if the outer frame is S-VLAN and S-VLAN CoS preservation is disabled or if the outer frame is C-VLAN and C-VLAN CoS preservation is disabled. If outer VLAN preservation is enabled for the relevant outer VLAN, the egress CoS and Color are the same as the CoS and Color of the frame when it ingresses into the switching fabric.

Marking is performed according to a global table that maps CoS and Color values to the 802.1p-UP bits and the DEI or CFI bits. If Marking is enabled on a service point, the CoS and Color of frames egressing the service via that service point are overwritten according to this global mapping table.

If marking and CoS preservation for the relevant outer VLAN are both disabled, marking is applied according to the Green frame values in the global marking table.

When marking is performed, the following global tables are used by the marker to decide which CoS and Color to use as the egress CoS and Color bits.

CoS	Color	802.1q UP (Configurable)	CFI Color (Configurable)
0	Green	0	0
0	Yellow	0	1
1	Green	1	0
1	Yellow	1	1
2	Green	2	0
2	Yellow	2	1
3	Green	3	0
3	Yellow	3	1
4	Green	4	0
4	Yellow	4	1
5	Green	5	0
5	Yellow	5	1
6	Green	6	0

#### Table 18 802.1q UP Marking Table (C-VLAN)

CoS	Color	802.1q UP (Configurable)	CFI Color (Configurable)
6	Yellow	6	1
7	Green	7	0
7	Yellow	7	1

#### Table 19 802.1ad UP Marking Table (S-VLAN)

CoS	Color	802.1ad UP (configurable)	DEI Color (configurable)
0	Green	0	0
0	Yellow	0	1
1	Green	1	0
1	Yellow	1	1
2	Green	2	0
2	Yellow	2	1
3	Green	3	0
3	Yellow	3	1
4	Green	4	0
4	Yellow	4	1
5	Green	5	0
5	Yellow	5	1
6	Green	6	0
6	Yellow	6	1
7	Green	7	0
7	Yellow	7	1

The keys for these tables are the CoS and Color. The results are the 802.1q/802.1ad UP and CFI/DEI bits, which are user-configurable. It is strongly recommended that the default values not be changed except by advanced users.

#### Standard QoS and Hierarchical QoS (H-QoS) Summary

The following table summarizes and compares the capabilities of standard QoS and H-QoS.

Capability	Standard QoS	Hierarchical QoS
Number of 8 transmission queues per port		256
Number of service bundles	1 (always service bundle id equal 1)	32
WRED	Per queue (two curves – for green traffic and for yellow traffic via the queue)	Per queue (two curves – for green traffic and for yellow traffic via the queue)
Shaping at queue level	Single leaky bucket	Single leaky bucket
Shaping at service bundle level	Dual leaky bucket	Dual leaky bucket
Shaping at port level	Single leaky bucket (this level is not relevant since it is recommended to use service bundle level with dual leaky bucket)	Single leaky bucket
Transmission queues Per queue priority (4 priorities). priority		Per queue priority (4 priorities). All service bundles for a specific port inherit the 8-queues priority settings.
Weighted fair Queue (WFQ)	Queue level (between queues)	Queue level (between queues) Service Bundle level (between service bundles) <sup>15</sup>
Marker	Supported	Supported
Statistics	Queue level (8 queues) Service bundle level (1 service bundle) Port level	Queue level (256 queues) Service bundle level (32 service bundles) Port level

 Table 20
 Summary and Comparison of Standard QoS and H-QoS

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> WFQ on the service bundle level is planned for future release.

# **Global Switch Configuration**

The following parameters are configured globally for the PTP 820S switch:

- S- VLAN Ethertype –Defines the ethertype recognized by the system as the S-VLAN ethertype. PTP 820S supports the following S-VLAN ethertypes:
  - o **0x8100**
  - o 0x88A8 (default)
  - o **0x9100**
  - o **0x9200**
- **C-VLAN Ethertype** Defines the ethertype recognized by the system as the C-VLAN ethertype. PTP 820S supports 0x8100 as the C-VLAN ethertype.
- **MRU** The maximum segment size defines the maximum receive unit (MRU) capability and the maximum transmit capability (MTU) of the system. Users can configure a global MRU for the system. Permitted values are 64 bytes to 9612 bytes.

# **Automatic State Propagation**

**Related topics:** 

- Network Resiliency
- External Protection
- Link Aggregation Groups (LAG)

Automatic State Propagation (ASP) enables propagation of radio failures back to the Ethernet port. You can also configure ASP to close the Ethernet port based on a radio failure at the remote carrier. ASP improves the recovery performance of resiliency protocols.



#### Note

It is recommended to configure both ends of the link to the same ASP configuration.

## **Automatic State Propagation Operation**

ASP is configured as pairs of interfaces. Each ASP pair includes a Monitored Interface and a Controlled Interface. The Monitored Interface is a radio interface. The Controlled Interface can be a single Ethernet interface or a LAG. Only one ASP pair can be configured per radio interface, and only one ASP pair can be configured per Ethernet interface and LAG.

The following events in the Monitored Interface trigger ASP:

- Radio LOF
- Radio Excessive BER

The user can also configure the ASP pair so that Radio LOF, Radio Excessive BER, or loss of the Ethernet connection at the remote side of the link also triggers ASP.

When a triggering event takes place:

- If the Controlled Interface is an electrical GbE port, the port is closed.
- If the Controlled Interface is an optical GbE port, the port is muted.

The Controlled Interface remains closed or muted until all triggering events are cleared.

In addition, when a local triggering event takes place, the ASP mechanism sends an indication to the remote side of the link. Even when no triggering event has taken place, the ASP mechanism sends periodic update messages indicating that no triggering event has taken place.

## **Automatic State Propagation and Protection**

When the Controlled Interface is part of a 1+1 HSB protection configuration, a port shutdown message is only sent to the remote side of the link if both of the protected interfaces are shut down.

In a 1+1 HSB configuration using Line Protection mode, in which two Ethernet interfaces on each unit belong to a static LAG, an ASP triggering event only shuts down the external user port.

When the Monitored interface is part of a 1+1 HSB configuration, ASP is only triggered if both interfaces fail.

Closing an Ethernet port because of ASP does not trigger a protection switch.

## **Preventing Loss of In-Band Management**

If the link uses in-band management, shutting down the Ethernet port can cause loss of management access to the unit. To prevent this, users can configure ASP to operate in Client Signal Failure (CSF) mode. In CSF mode, the ASP mechanism does not physically shut down the Controlled Interface when ASP is triggered. Instead, the ASP mechanism sends a failure indication message (a CSF message). The CSF message is used to propagate the failure indication to external equipment.

CSF mode is particularly useful when the PTP 820S unit is an element in the following network topologies:

- Ring or mesh network topology.
- PTP 820S unit being utilized as a pipe via an Ethernet interface (back-to-back on the same site).<sup>16</sup>
- Payload traffic is spanned by G.8032 in the network.
- In-band management is spanned by MSTP in the network.
- An PTP 820S unit being utilized as a pipe is running one MSTP instance for spanning in-band management.



#### Note

CSF mode is planned for future release.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> ASP interoperability among PTP 820 units requires that all units be running software version 7.7 or higher.

# **Adaptive Bandwidth Notification (EOAM)**

Adaptive Bandwidth Notification (ABN, also known as EOAM) enables third party applications to learn about bandwidth changes in a radio link when ACM is active. Once ABN is enabled, the radio unit reports bandwidth information to third-party switches.

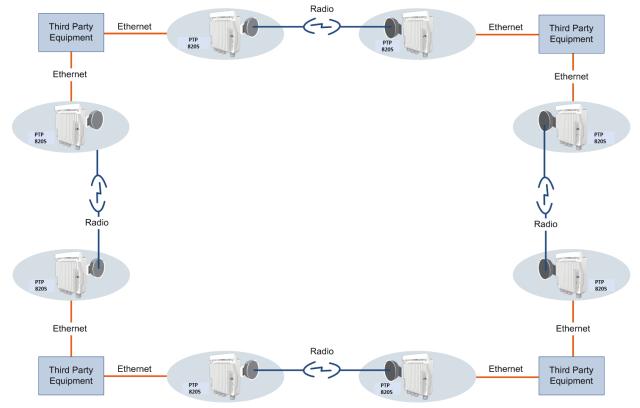
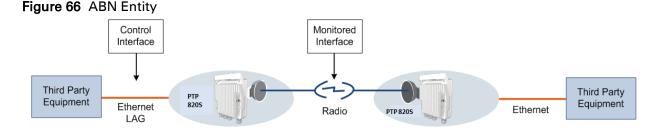


Figure 65 Network Topology with PTP 820S Units and Third-Party Equipment

The ABN entity creates a logical relationship between a radio interface, called the Monitored Interface, and an Ethernet interface or a logical group of Ethernet interfaces, called the Control Interface. When bandwidth degrades from the nominal bandwidth value in the Monitored Interface, messages relaying the actual bandwidth values are periodically sent over the Control Interface. A termination message is sent once the bandwidth returns to its nominal level.



The nominal bandwidth is calculated by the system based on the maximum bandwidth profile.

The ABN entity measures the bandwidth in samples once a change in profile takes place. A weighted average is calculated based on the samples at regular, user-defined intervals to determine whether a bandwidth degradation event has occurred. Bandwidth degradation is reported only if the measured bandwidth remains below the nominal bandwidth at the end of a user-defined holdoff period. This prevents the PTP 820S from reporting bandwidth degradation due to short fading events.

## **Network Resiliency**

Note

PTP 820S provides carrier-grade service resiliency using the following protocols:

- G.8032 Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (ERPS)
- Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP)

These protocols are designed to prevent loops in ring/mesh topologies.



G.8032 and MSTP are planned for future release.

## **G.8032 Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (ERPS)**

ERPS, as defined in the G.8032 ITU standard, is currently the most advanced ring protection protocol, providing convergence times of sub-50ms. ERPS prevents loops in an Ethernet ring by guaranteeing that at any time, traffic can flow on all except one link in the ring. This link is called the Ring Protection Link (RPL). Under normal conditions, the RPL is blocked, i.e., not used for traffic. One designated Ethernet Ring Node, the RPL Owner Node, is responsible for blocking traffic at one end of the RPL. When an Ethernet ring failure occurs, the RPL Owner unblocks its end of the RPL, allowing the RPL to be used for traffic. The other Ethernet Ring Node adjacent to the RPL, the RPL Neighbor Node, may also participate in blocking or unblocking its end of the RPL. A number of ERP instances (ERPIs) can be created on the same ring.

#### G.8032 ERPS Benefits

ERPS, as the most advanced ring protection protocol, provides the following benefits:

- Provides sub-50ms convergence times.
- Provides service-based granularity for load balancing, based on the ability to configure multiple ERPIs on a single physical ring.
- Provides configurable timers to control switching and convergence parameters per ERPI.

#### G.8032 ERPS Operation

The ring protection mechanism utilizes an APS protocol to implement the protection switching actions. Forced and manual protection switches can also be initiated by the user, provided the user-initiated switch has a higher priority than any other local or far-end request.

Ring protection switching is based on the detection of defects in the transport entity of each link in the ring. For purposes of the protection switching process, each transport entity within the protected domain has a state of either Signal Fail (SF) or Non-Failed (OK). R-APS control messages are forwarded by each node in the ring to update the other nodes about the status of the links.



#### Note

An additional state, Signal Degrade (SD), is planned for future release. The SD state is similar to SF, but with lower priority.

Users can configure up to 16 ERPIs. Each ERPI is associated with an Ethernet service defined in the system. This enables operators to define a specific set of G.8032 characteristics for individual services or groups of services within the same physical ring. This includes a set of timers that enables operators to optimize protection switching behavior per ERPI:

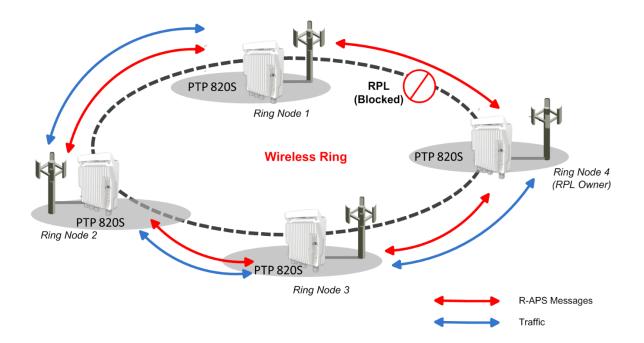
- Wait to Restore (WTR) Timer Defines a minimum time the system waits after signal failure is recovered before reverting to idle state.
- Guard Time Prevents unnecessary state changes and loops.
- Hold-off Time Determines the time period from failure detection to response.

Each ERPI maintains a state machine that defines the node's state for purposes of switching and convergence. The state is determined according to events that occur in the ring, such as signal failure and forced or manual switch requests, and their priority. Possible states are:

- Idle
- Protecting
- Forced Switch (FS)
- Manual Switch (MS)
- Pending

As shown in the following figure, in idle (normal) state, R-APS messages pass through all links in the ring, while the RPL is blocked for traffic. The RPL can be on either edge of the ring. R-APS messages are sent every five seconds.

Figure 67 G.8032 Ring in Idle (Normal) State



Ring Node 4 (RPL Owner)

R-APS Messages

Traffic

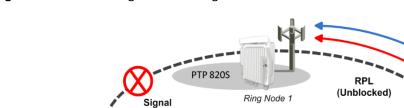
PTP 820S Ring Node 2

Once a signal failure is detected, the RPL is unblocked for each ERPI. As shown in the following figure, the ring switches to protecting state. The nodes that detect the failure send periodic SF messages to alert the other nodes in the link of the failure and initiate the protecting state.

Wireless Ring

TP 8205

**PTP 820S** 



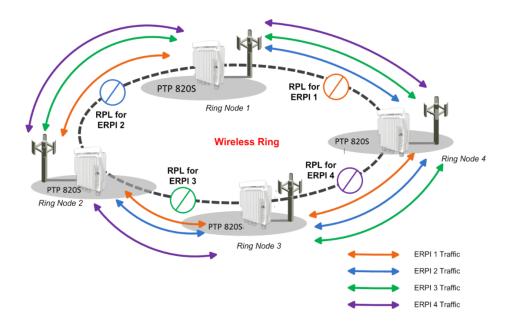
Failure

Figure 68 G.8032 Ring in Protecting State

The ability to define multiple ERPIs and assign them to different Ethernet services or groups of services enables operators to perform load balancing by configuring a different RPL for each ERPI. The following figure illustrates a ring in which four ERPIs each carry services with 33% capacity in idle state, since each link is designated the RPL, and is therefore idle, for a different ERPI.

Ring Node 3

Figure 69 Load Balancing Example in G.8032 Ring



phn-3973 002v000 Page 4-88

## **Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP)**

MSTP, as defined in IEEE 802.1q, provides full connectivity for frames assigned to any given VLAN throughout a bridged LAN consisting of arbitrarily interconnected bridges.

With MSTP, an independent multiple spanning tree instance (MSTI) is configured for each group of services, and only one path is made available (unblocked) per spanning tree instance. This prevents network loops and provides load balancing capability. It also enables operators to differentiate among Ethernet services by mapping them to different, specific MSTIs. The maximum number of MSTIs is configurable, from 2 to 16.

MSTP is an extension of, and is backwards compatible with, Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP). PTP 820S supports MSTP according to the following IEEE standards:

- 802.1q
- 802.1ad amendment (Q-in-Q)
- 802.1ah (TE instance)

#### **MSTP Benefits**

MSTP significantly improves network resiliency in the following ways:

- Prevents data loops by configuring the active topology for each MSTI such that there is never more than a single route between any two points in the network.
- Provides for fault tolerance by automatically reconfiguring the spanning tree topology whenever there is a bridge failure or breakdown in a data path.
- Automatically reconfigures the spanning tree to accommodate addition of bridges and bridge ports to the network, without the formation of transient data loops.
- Enables frames assigned to different services or service groups to follow different data routes within administratively established regions of the network.
- Provides for predictable and reproducible active topology based on management of the MSTP parameters.
- Operates transparently to the end stations.
- Consumes very little bandwidth to establish and maintain MSTIs, constituting a small percentage of the total available bandwidth which is independent of both the total traffic supported by the network and the total number of bridges or LANs in the network.
- Does not require bridges to be individually configured before being added to the network.

#### **MSTP** Operation

MSTP includes the following elements:

- **MST Region** A set of physically connected bridges that can be portioned into a set of logical topologies.
- Internal Spanning Tree (IST) Every MST Region runs an IST, which is a special spanning tree instance that disseminates STP topology information for all other MSTIs.
- **CIST Root** The bridge that has the lowest Bridge ID among all the MST Regions.
- **Common Spanning Tree (CST)** The single spanning tree calculated by STP, RSTP, and MSTP to connect MST Regions. All bridges and LANs are connected into a single CST.

• **Common Internal Spanning Tree (CIST)** – A collection of the ISTs in each MST Region, and the CST that interconnects the MST regions and individual spanning trees. MSTP connects all bridges and LANs with a single CIST.

#### **MSTP** specifies:

- An MST Configuration Identifier that enables each bridge to advertise its configuration for allocating frames with given VIDs to any of a number of MSTIs.
- A priority vector that consists of a bridge identifier and path cost information for the CIST.
- An MSTI priority vector for any given MSTI within each MST Region.

Each bridge selects a CIST priority vector for each port based on the priority vectors and MST Configuration Identifiers received from the other bridges and on an incremental path cost associated with each receiving port. The resulting priority vectors are such that in a stable network:

- One bridge is selected to be the CIST Root.
- A minimum cost path to the CIST Root is selected for each bridge.
- The CIST Regional Root is identified as the one root per MST Region whose minimum cost path to the root is not through another bridge using the same MST Configuration Identifier.

Based on priority vector comparisons and calculations performed by each bridge for each MSTI, one bridge is independently selected for each MSTI to be the MSTI Regional Root, and a minimum cost path is defined from each bridge or LAN in each MST Region to the MSTI Regional Root.

The following events trigger MSTP re-convergence:

- Addition or removal of a bridge or port.
- A change in the operational state of a port or group (LAG or protection).
- A change in the service to instance mapping.
- A change in the maximum number of MSTIs.
- A change in an MSTI bridge priority, port priority, or port cost.



#### Note

All except the last of these triggers can cause the entire MSTP to re-converge. The last trigger only affects the modified MSTI.

#### **MSTP Interoperability**

MSTP in PTP 820S units is interoperable with:

- Third-party bridges running MSTP.
- Third-party bridges running RSTP

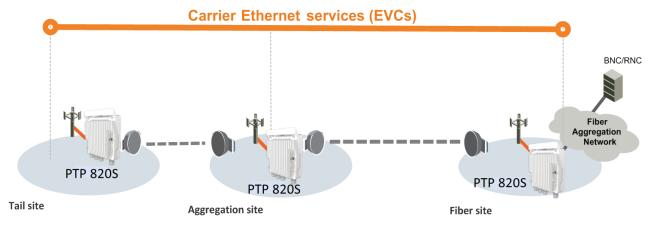
# **OAM**

PTP 820S provides complete Service Operations Administration and Maintenance (SOAM) functionality at multiple layers, including:

- Fault management status and alarms.
- Maintenance signals, such as AIS and RDI.
- Maintenance commands, such as loopbacks and Linktrace commands.

PTP 820S is fully compliant with 802.1ag, G.8013/Y.1731, MEF-17, MEF-20, MEF-30, and MEF-31.

#### Figure 70 PTP 820S End-to-End Service Management



## **Connectivity Fault Management (FM)**



#### Note

This feature is planned for future release.

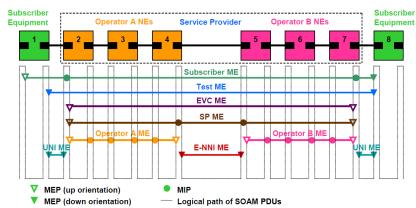
The IEEE 802.1ag and G.8013/Y.1731 standards and the MEF-17, MEF-20, MEF-30, and MEF-31 specifications define SOAM. SOAM is concerned with detecting, isolating, and reporting connectivity faults spanning networks comprising multiple LANs, including LANs other than IEEE 802.3 media.

IEEE 802.1ag Ethernet FM (Connectivity Fault Management) consists of three protocols that operate together to aid in fault management:

- Continuity check
- Link trace
- Loopback.

PTP 820S utilizes these protocols to maintain smooth system operation and non-stop data flow. The following are the basic building blocks of FM:

• Maintenance domains, their constituent maintenance points, and the managed objects required to create and administer them.



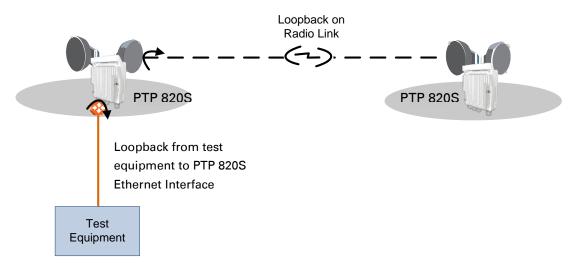
#### Figure 71 SOAM Maintenance Entities (Example)

- Protocols and procedures used by maintenance points to maintain and diagnose connectivity faults within a maintenance domain.
  - CCM (Continuity Check Message): CCM can detect Connectivity Faults (loss of connectivity or failure in the remote MEP).
  - Loopback: LBM/LBR mechanism is an on-demand mechanism. It is used to verify connectivity from any MEP to any certain Maintenance Point in the MA/MEG. A session of loopback messages can include up to 1024 messages with varying intervals ranging from 1 to 60 seconds. Message size can reach jumbo frame size.
  - Linktrace: The LTM/LTR mechanism is an on-demand mechanism. It can detect the route of the data from any MEP to any other MEP in the MA/MEG. It can be used for the following purposes:
    - □ Adjacent relation retrieval The ETH-LT function can be used to retrieve the adjacency relationship between an MEP and a remote MEP or MIP. The result of running ETH-LT function is a sequence of MIPs from the source MEP until the target MIP or MEP.
    - □ Fault localization The ETH-LT function can be used for fault localization. When a fault occurs, the sequence of MIPs and/or MEP will probably be different from the expected sequence. The difference between the sequences provides information about the fault location.
    - AIS: AIS (defined in G.8013/Y.17310) is the Ethernet alarm indication signal function used to suppress alarms following detection of defect conditions at the server (sub) layer.

## **Ethernet Line Interface Loopback**

PTP 820S supports loopback testing for its radio interfaces. In addition, the Ethernet Line Interface Loopback feature provides the ability to run loopbacks over the link. When Ethernet loopback is enabled on an interface, the system loops back all packets ingressing the interface. This enables loopbacks to be performed over the link from other points in the network.

For example, as shown in the figure below, a loopback can be performed from test equipment over the line to an Ethernet interface. A loopback can also be performed from the other side of the radio link.



#### Figure 72 Ethernet Line Interface Loopback – Application Examples

Ethernet loopbacks can be performed on any logical interface. This includes GbE interfaces, radio interfaces, and LAGS. Ethernet loopbacks cannot be performed on the management interface.

The following parameters can be configured for an Ethernet loopback:

- The interface can be configured to swap DA and SA MAC addresses during the loopback. This prevents Ethernet loops from occurring. It is recommended to enable MAC address swapping if MSTP or LLDP is enabled.
- Ethernet loopback has a configurable duration period of up to 2 ½ hours, but can be disabled manually before the duration period ends. Permanent loopback is not supported.

Ethernet loopbacks can be configured on more than one interface simultaneously.

When an Ethernet loopback is active, network resiliency protocols (G.8032 and MSTP) will detect interface failure due to the failure to receive BPDUs.<sup>17</sup>

In a system using in-band management, Ethernet loopback activation on the remote side of the link causes loss of management to the remote unit. The duration period of the loopback should take this into account.

## Ethernet in the First Mile (EFM)

Operations Administration and Maintenance (OAM) was originally developed to increase the reliability and simplify the maintenance of TDM and SONET/SDH networks. However, since Ethernet is now becoming the most common and preferred broadband access technology, the challenge to carriers is to maintain and debug Ethernet networks with the same effectiveness as the traditional TDM and SONET/SDH networks. 802.3ah OAM, also known as Link OAM, was developed to meet this challenge and to overcome the limitations of traditional management protocols such as SNMP (which always assumes that devices are IP-accessible and cannot function when the network is non-operational) by detecting problems in Ethernet access links in the First Mile (EFM), thereby addressing all EFM requirements.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> G.8032 and MSTP are planned for future release.



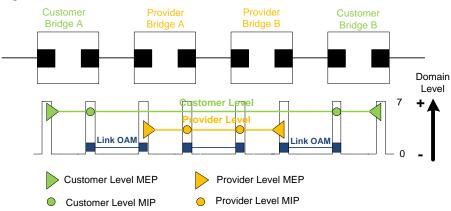
#### Note

EFM is planned for a future release.

From the operator's point of view, Link OAM helps to establish and maintain networks that are more resilient and more profitable. This is because the 802.3ah protocol minimizes OPEX, first by reducing maintenance costs, and second by maximizing profits through the optimization and documentation of network performance, enabling operators to maintain strict SLAs with customers. In addition 802.3ah enables operators to gain new revenue by servicing a growing market for carrier-class EFM.

Link OAM offers visibility into the Ethernet links between adjacent NEs. The following Link OAM capabilities enable operators to eliminate truck rolls and benefit from OPEX savings:

- **Discovery** The ability for OAM-enabled devices to discover each other and notify each other of their capabilities.
- Link Monitoring The ability to monitor link attributes and status information such as errors and events (symbols, frames).
- **Remote Fault Detection** The ability to detect and handle link failure, and the ability for OAMenabled devices to convey failure condition information to their peers.
- **Remote Loopback** The ability to test segments and links by sending test pattern frames through them and validate connectivity.
- **MIB Variable Retrieval** The ability to retrieve information from a management information base (MIB).



#### Figure 73 EFM Maintenance Entities (Example)

# **Synchronization**

This section describes PTP 820S's flexible synchronization solution that enables operators to configure a combination of synchronization techniques, based on the operator's network and migration strategy, including:

- PTP optimized transport, supporting IEEE 1588 and NTP, with guaranteed ultra-low PDV and support for ACM and narrow channels.
- Native Sync Distribution, for end-to-end distribution using GE.
- SyncE PRC Pipe Regenerator mode, providing PRC grade (G.811) performance for pipe ("regenerator") applications.

This section includes:

- PTP 820S Synchronization Solution
- Available Synchronization Interfaces
- Synchronous Ethernet (SyncE)
- IEEE-1588 Transparent Clock
- SSM Support and Loop Prevention

Related topics:

NTP Support

# **PTP 820S Synchronization Solution**

Cambium's synchronization solution ensures maximum flexibility by enabling the operator to select any combination of techniques suitable for the operator's network and migration strategy.

- SyncE PRC Pipe Regenerator mode<sup>18</sup>
  - PRC grade (G.811) performance for pipe ("regenerator") applications
- SyncE node<sup>19</sup>
- PTP optimized transport
  - $\circ$   $\,$  Supports a variety of protocols, such as IEEE-1588 and NTP  $\,$
  - Guaranteed ultra-low PDV (<0.015 ms per hop)
  - o Unique support for ACM and narrow channels
- PTP
  - Supports IEEE-1588 Transparent Clock<sup>20</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> SyncE PRC Pipe Regenerator mode is planned for future release.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> SyncE node is planned for future release.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> IEEE-1588 Transparent Clock is planned for future release.

# **Available Synchronization Interfaces**

Frequency signals can be taken by the system from a number of different interfaces (one reference at a time). The reference frequency may also be conveyed to external equipment through different interfaces.

Table 21 Synchronization Interface Options

	Available interfaces as frequency input (reference sync source)		Available interfaces as frequency output	
•	Radio carrier	٠	Radio carrier	
٠	GE Ethernet interfaces	٠	GE Ethernet interfaces	

It is possible to configure up to eight synchronization sources in the system. At any given moment, only one of these sources is active; the clock is taken from the active source onto all other appropriately configured interfaces

# Synchronous Ethernet (SyncE)

SyncE is standardized in ITU-T G.8261 and G.8262, and refers to a method whereby the frequency is delivered on the physical layer.

## SyncE PRC Pipe Regenerator Mode

In SyncE PRC pipe regenerator mode, frequency is transported between two GbE interfaces through the radio link.

PRC pipe regenerator mode makes use of the fact that the system is acting as a simple link (so no distribution mechanism is necessary) in order to achieve the following:

- Improved frequency distribution performance, with PRC quality.
- Simplified configuration

In PRC pipe regenerator mode, frequency is taken from the incoming GbE Ethernet signal, and used as a reference for the radio frame. On the receiver side, the radio frame frequency is used as the reference signal for the outgoing Ethernet PHY.

Frequency distribution behaves in a different way for optical and electrical GbE interfaces, because of the way these interfaces are implemented:

- For optical interfaces, separate and independent frequencies are transported in each direction.
- For electrical interfaces, each PHY must act either as clock master or as clock slave in its own link. For this reason, frequency can only be distributed in one direction, determined by the user.

Note

# **IEEE-1588 Transparent Clock**

PTP 820S supports and transport a PTP optimized message-based protocol that can be implemented across packet-based networks. To ensure minimal packet delay variation (PDV), PTP 820S's synchronization solution includes 1588v2-compliant Transparent Clock. Transparent Clock provides the means to measure and adjust for delay variation, thereby ensuring low PDV.



IEEE-1588 Transparent Clock is planned for future release.

PTP calculates path delay based on the assumption that packet delay is constant and that delays are the same in each direction. Delay variation invalidates this assumption. High PDV in wireless transport for synchronization over packet protocols, such as IEEE-1588, can dramatically affect the quality of the recovered clock. Slow variations are the most harmful, since in most cases it is more difficult for the receiver to average out such variations.

PDV can arise from both packet processing delay variation and radio link delay variation.

Packet processing delay variation can be caused by:

- Queuing Delay Delay associated with incoming and outgoing packet buffer queuing.
- Head of Line Blocking Occurs when a high priority frame, such as a frame that contains IEEE-1588 information, is forced to wait until a lower-priority frame that has already started to be transmitted completes its transmission.
- Store and Forward Used to determine where to send individual packets. Incoming packets are stored in local memory while the MAC address table is searched and the packet's cyclic redundancy field is checked before the packet is sent out on the appropriate port. This process introduces variations in the time latency of packet forwarding due to packet size, flow control, MAC address table searches, and CRC calculations.

Radio link delay variation is caused by the effect of ACM, which enables dynamic modulation changes to accommodate radio path fading, typically due to weather changes. Lowering modulation reduces link capacity, causing traffic to accumulate in the buffers and producing transmission delay.



#### Note

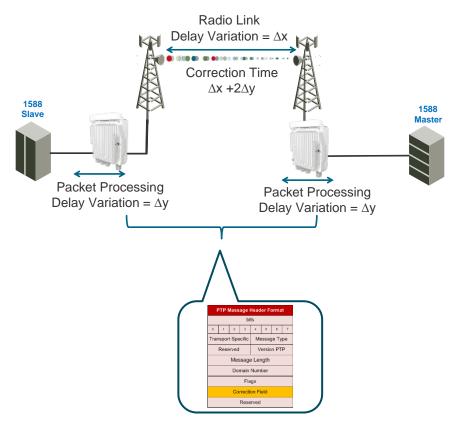
When bandwidth is reduced due to lowering of the ACM modulation point, it is essential that high priority traffic carrying IEEE-1588 packets be given the highest priority using PTP 820S's enhanced QoS mechanism, so that this traffic is not subjected to delays or discards.

These factors can combine to produce a minimum and maximum delay, as follows:

- Minimum frame delay can occur when the link operates at a high modulation and no other frame has started transmission when the IEEE-1588 frame is ready for transmission.
- Maximum frame delay can occur when the link is operating at QPSK modulation and a large (e.g., 1518 bytes) frame has just started transmission when the IEEE-1588 frame is ready for transmission.

- The worst case PDV is defined as the greatest difference between the minimum and maximum frame delays. The worst case can occur not just in the radio equipment itself but in every switch across the network.
- PTP 820S uses 1588v2-compliant Transparent Clock to counter the effects of delay variation. Transparent Clock measures and adjusts for delay variation, enabling the PTP 820S to guarantee ultra-low PDV.
- Transparent Clock has been added to version 2 of the 1588 standard as an improved method of forming cascaded topologies. Rather than acting as a multi-port ordinary clock, which is what boundary clocks do, PTP 820S transparent clocks update the newly introduced time-interval correction field in PTP event messages. This 64-bit field enables switch delay compensation to a potential accuracy of less than a picosecond.
- The Transparent Clock algorithm forwards and adjusts the messages to reflect the residency time associated with the Sync and Delay Request messages as they pass through the device. The delays are inserted in the time-interval correction field.
- PTP 820S supports End-to-End Transparent Clock, which updates the time-interval correction field for the delay associated with individual packet transfers. End-to-End Transparent Clock is the most appropriate option for the Telecom industry.
- As shown in the figure below, PTP 820S measures and updates PTP messages based on both the radio link delay variation, and the packet processing delay variation that results from the network processor (switch operation).

Figure 74 Transparent Clock Delay Compensation



phn-3973 002v000 Page 4-98 Note

# **SSM Support and Loop Prevention**

In order to provide topological resiliency for synchronization transfer, PTP 820S implements the passing of SSM messages over the radio interfaces. SSM timing in PTP 820S complies with ITU-T G.781.



SSM support is planned for future release.

In addition, the SSM mechanism provides reference source resiliency, since a network may have more than one source clock.

The following are the principles of operation:

- At all times, each source interface has a "quality status" which is determined as follows:
  - If quality is configured as fixed, then the quality status becomes "failure" upon interface failure (such as LOS, LOC, LOF, etc.).
  - If quality is automatic, then the quality is determined by the received SSMs or becomes "failure" upon interface failure (such as LOS, LOC, LOF, etc.).
- Each unit holds a parameter which indicates the quality of its reference clock. This is the quality of the current synchronization source interface.
- The reference source quality is transmitted through SSM messages to all relevant radio interfaces.
- Each unit determines the current active clock reference source interface:
  - The interface with the highest available quality is selected.
  - From among interfaces with identical quality, the interface with the highest priority is selected.
- In order to prevent loops, an SSM with quality "Do Not Use" is sent towards the active source interface

At any given moment, the system enables users to display:

- The current source interface quality.
- The current received SSM status for every source interface.
- The current node reference source quality.

As a reference, the following are the possible quality values (from highest to lowest):

- AUTOMATIC (available only in interfaces for which SSM support is implemented)
- G.811
- SSU-A
- SSU-B
- G.813/8262 default
- DO NOT USE
- Failure (cannot be configured by user)

# Chapter 5: PTP 820S Management

This chapter includes:

- Management Overview
- Automatic Network Topology Discovery with LLDP Protocol
- Management Communication Channels and Protocols
- Web-Based Element Management System (Web EMS)
- Command Line Interface (CLI)
- Configuration Management
- Software Management
- In-Band Management
- Local Management
- Alarms
- NTP Support
- UTC Support
- System Security Features

# **Management Overview**

The Cambium Networks management solution is built on several layers of management:

- NEL Network Element-level CLI
- EMS HTTP web-based EMS
- NMS and SML NMS platform

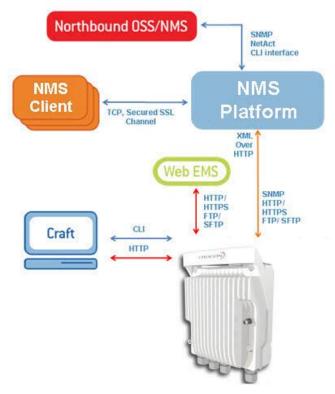
Every PTP 820 network element includes an HTTP web-based element manager that enables the operator to perform element configuration, performance monitoring, remote diagnostics, alarm reports, and more.

In addition, Cambium Networks provides an SNMP v1/v2c/v3 northbound interface on the PTP  $820S.^{21}$ 

Cambium Networks offers an NMS solution for providing centralized operation and maintenance capability for the complete range of network elements in an PTP 820S system.

In addition, management, configuration and maintenance tasks can be performed directly via the PTP 820S Command Line Interface (CLI). The CLI can be used to perform configuration operations for PTP 820S units, as well as to configure several PTP 820S units in a single batch command.

Figure 75 Integrated PTP 820S Management Tools



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> SNMP v3 support is planned for future release.

# Automatic Network Topology Discovery with LLDP Protocol

PTP 820S supports the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP), a vendor-neutral layer 2 protocol that can be used by a station attached to a specific LAN segment to advertise its identity and capabilities and to receive identity and capacity information from physically adjacent layer 2 peers. PTP 820S's LLDP implementation is based on the IEEE 802.1AB – 2009 standard.

LLDP provides automatic network connectivity discovery by means of a port identity information exchange between each port and its peer. The port exchanges information with its peer and advertises this information to the NMS managing the unit. This enables the NMS to quickly identify changes to the network topology.

Enabling LLDP on PTP 820S units enables the NMS to:

- Automatically detect the PTP 820 unit neighboring the managed PTP 820 unit, and determine the connectivity state between the two units.
- Automatically detect a third-party switch or router neighboring the managed PTP 820 unit, and determine the connectivity state between the PTP 820 unit and the switch or router.

# Management Communication Channels and Protocols

**Related Topics:** 

• Secure Communication Channels

Network Elements can be accessed locally via serial or Ethernet management interfaces, or remotely through the standard Ethernet LAN. The application layer is indifferent to the access channel used.

The NMS can be accessed through its GUI interface application, which may run locally or in a separate platform; it also has an SNMP-based northbound interface to communicate with other management systems.

Port number	Protocol	Frame structure	Details
161	SNMP	UDP	Sends SNMP Requests to the network elements
162 Configurable	SNMP (traps)	UDP	Sends SNMP traps forwarding (optional)
25	SMTP (mail)	ТСР	Sends the NMS reports and triggers by email (optional)
69	TFTP	UDP	Uploads/ downloads configuration files (optional)
80	HTTP	ТСР	Manages devices
443	HTTPS	ТСР	Manages devices (optional)
From 21 port to any remote port (>1023)	FTP Control Port	ТСР	Downloads software and configuration files. (FTP Server responds to client's control port) (optional)
From Any port	FTP Data Port	ТСР	Downloads software and configuration files.
(>1023) to any remote port			The FTP server sends ACKs (and data) to client's data port.
(>1023)			Optional
			FTP server random port range can be limited according to need (i.e., according to the number of parallel configuration uploads).

Table 22	Dedicated	<b>Management Ports</b>
----------	-----------	-------------------------

All remote system management is carried out through standard IP communications. Each NE behaves as a host with a single IP address.

The communications protocol used depends on the management channel being accessed.

As a baseline, these are the protocols in use:

- Standard HTTP for web-based management
- Standard telnet for CLI-based management
- The NMS uses a number of ports and protocols for different functions:

#### Table 23 NMS Server Receiving Data Ports

Port number	Protocol	Frame structure	Details
162	SNMP (traps)	UDP	Receive SNMP traps from network elements
Configurable			
4001	Propriety	ТСР	Map Server
Configurable			
69	TFTP	UDP	Downloads software and files (optional)
21	FTP Control Port	ТСР	Downloads software and configuration files. (FTP client initiates a connection) (optional)
To any port (>1023) from any Port (>1023)	FTP Data Port	ТСР	Downloads software and configuration files.(FTP Client initiates data connection to random port specified by server) (optional)
			FTP Server random port range can be limited according to needed configuration (number of parallel configuration uploads).
9205	Propriety	ТСР	User Actions Logger server (optional)
Configurable			
9207	Propriety	ТСР	View Proxy (optional)
Configurable			

#### Table 24 Web Sending Data Ports

Port number	Protocol	Frame structure	Details
80	HTTP	ТСР	Manages device
443	HTTPS	ТСР	Manages device (optional)

#### Table 25 Web Receiving Data Ports

Port number	Protocol	Frame structure	Details
21	FTP	ТСР	Downloads software files (optional)
Data port	FTP	ТСР	Downloads software files (optional)

22

Secure remote CLI access (optional)

	able 20 Additional Management rolts for the 5205			
	Port number	Protocol	Frame structure	Details
-	23	telnet	ТСР	Remote CLI access (optional)

TCP

#### Table 26 Additional Management Ports for PTP 820S

SSH

# Web-Based Element Management System (Web EMS)

The Web-based Element Management System (Web EMS) is an HTTP web-based element manager that enables the operator to perform configuration operations and obtain statistical and performance information related to the system, including:

- **Configuration Management** Enables you to view and define configuration data for the PTP 820S system.
- Fault Monitoring Enables you to view active alarms.
- **Performance Monitoring** Enables you to view and clear performance monitoring values and counters.
- **Diagnostics and Maintenance** Enables you to define and perform loopback tests, and software updates.
- Security Configuration Enables you to configure PTP 820S security features.
- User Management Enables you to define users and user profiles.

A Web-Based EMS connection to the PTP 820S can be opened using an HTTP Browser (Internet Explorer or Mozilla Firefox). The Web EMS uses a graphical interface. Most system configurations and statuses are available via the Web EMS. However, some advanced configuration options are only available via CLI.

The Web EMS shows the actual unit configuration and provides easy access to any interface on the unit.

# **Command Line Interface (CLI)**

A CLI connection to the PTP 820S can be opened via telnet. All parameter configurations can be performed via CLI.

# **Configuration Management**

The system configuration file consists of a set of all the configurable system parameters and their current values.

PTP 820S configuration files can be imported and exported. This enables you to copy the system configuration to multiple PTP 820S units.

System configuration files consist of a zip file that contains three components:

- Binary configuration file that is used by the system to restore the configuration.
- A text file which enables users to examine the system configuration in a readable format. The file includes the value of all system parameters at the time of creation of the backup file.
- An additional text file which enables users to write CLI scripts in order to make desired changes in the backed-up configuration. This file is executed by the system after restoring the configuration.<sup>22</sup>

The system provides three restore points to manage different configuration files. Each restore point contains a single configuration file. Files can be added to restore points by creating backups of the current system state or by importing them from an external server.



#### Note

In the Web EMS, these restore points are referred to as "file numbers."

For example, a user may want to use one restore point to keep a last good configuration, another to import changes from an external server and the third to store the current configuration.

Any of the restore points can be used to apply a configuration file to the system.

The user can determine whether or not to include security-related settings, such as users and user profiles, in the exported configuration file. By default, security settings are included.



#### Note

The option to enable or disable import and export of security parameters is planned for future release.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> The option to edit the backup configuration is planned for future release.

# **Software Management**

The PTP 820S software installation and upgrade process includes the following steps:

- **Download** The files required for the installation or upgrades are downloaded from a remote server.
- Installation The files are installed in the appropriate modules and components of the PTP 820S.
- **Reset** The PTP 820S is restarted in order to boot the new software and firmware versions.

PTP 820S software and firmware releases are provided in a single bundle that includes software and firmware for all components supported by the system. When the user downloads a software bundle, the system verifies the validity of the bundle. The system also compares the files in the bundle to the files currently installed in the PTP 820S and its components, so that only files that differ between the new version bundle and the current version in the system are actually downloaded. A message is displayed to the user for each file that is actually downloaded.



Note

When downloading an older version, all files in the bundle may be downloaded, including files that are already installed.

Software bundles can be downloaded via FTP, SFTP, HTTP or HTTPS.



#### Note

Only FTP downloads are supported in Release 7.0.

After the software download is complete, the user initiates the installation. A timer can be used to perform the installation after a defined time interval. When an installation timer is used, the system performs an automatic reset after the installation.<sup>23</sup>

After a software upgrade, the system automatically detects whether it is necessary to perform a full reset, a software reset or a limited software component restart. This assures the minimum possible disturbance to continuous operation.

# **Backup Software Version**

PTP 820S maintains a backup copy of the software bundle. In the event that the working software version cannot be found, or the operating system fails to start properly, the system automatically boots from the backup version, and the previously active version becomes the backup version.



#### Note

Backup software version support is planned for a future release.

Users can also update the backup version manually. The Web EMS includes a field that indicates whether or not the active and backup software versions are identical.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> Installation timer is planned for future release.

# **IPv6 Support**

PTP 820S management communications can use both IPv4 and IPv6. The unit IP address for management can be configured in either or both formats.

Additionally, other management communications can utilize either IPv4 or IPv6. This includes:

- Software file downloads
- Configuration file import and export
- Trap forwarding
- Unit information file export (used primarily for maintenance and troubleshooting)

# **In-Band Management**

PTP 820S can optionally be managed In-Band, via its radio and Ethernet interfaces. This method of management eliminates the need for a dedicated management interface. For more information, see Error! Reference source not found. on page Error! Bookmark not defined..

# Local Management

PTP 820S includes an FE port for local management. This port (MGT) is enabled by default, and cannot be disabled.

# Alarms

# **Configurable RSL Threshold for Alarms and Traps**

Users can configure alarm and trap generation in the event of RSL degradation beneath a userdefined threshold. An alarm and trap are generated if the RSL remains below the defined threshold for at least five seconds. The alarm is automatically cleared if the RSL subsequently remains above the threshold for at least five seconds.

The RSL threshold is based on the nominal RSL value minus the RSL degradation margin. The user defines both the nominal RSL value and the RSL degradation margin.

# **Alarms Editing**

Users can change the description text (by appending extra text to the existing description) or the severity of any alarm in the system. This feature is available through CLI only.

This is performed as follows:

- Each alarm in the system is identified by a unique name (see separate list of system alarms and events).
- The user can perform the following operations on any alarm:
  - View current description and severity
  - $\circ$   $\;$  Define the text to be appended to the description and/or severity
  - Return the alarm to its default values
- The user can also return all alarms and events to their default values.

# **NTP Support**

**Related topics:** 

• Synchronization

PTP 820S supports Network Time Protocol (NTP). NTP distributes Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) throughout the system, using a jitter buffer to neutralize the effects of variable latency. PTP 820S supports NTPv3 and NTPv4. NTPv4 provides interoperability with NTPv3 and with SNTP.

# **UTC Support**

PTP 820S uses the Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) standard for time and date configuration. UTC is a more updated and accurate method of date coordination than the earlier date standard, Greenwich Mean Time (GMT).

Every PTP 820S unit holds the UTC offset and daylight savings time information for the location of the unit. Each management unit presenting the information (CLI and Web EMS) uses its own UTC offset to present the information in the correct time.

# **System Security Features**

To guarantee proper performance and availability of a network as well as the data integrity of the traffic, it is imperative to protect it from all potential threats, both internal (misuse by operators and administrators) and external (attacks originating outside the network).

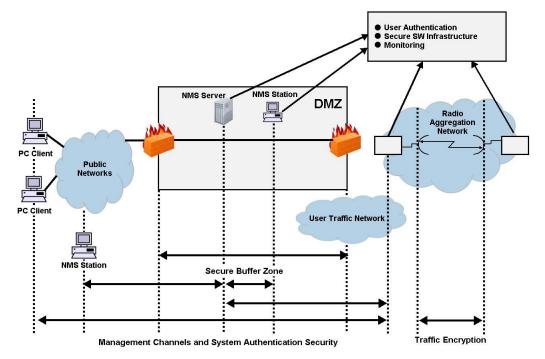
System security is based on making attacks difficult (in the sense that the effort required to carry them out is not worth the possible gain) by putting technical and operational barriers in every layer along the way, from the access outside the network, through the authentication process, up to every data link in the network.

## **Layered Security Concept**

Each layer protects against one or more threats. However, it is the combination of them that provides adequate protection to the network. In most cases, no single layer protection provides a complete solution to threats.

The layered security concept is presented in the following figure. Each layer presents the security features and the threats addressed by it. Unless stated otherwise, requirements refer both network elements and the NMS.

Figure 76 Security Solution Architecture Concept



## **Defenses in Management Communication Channels**

Since network equipment can be managed from any location, it is necessary to protect the communication channels' contents <u>end to end</u>.

These defenses are based on existing and proven cryptographic techniques and libraries, thus providing standard secure means to manage the network, with minimal impact on usability.

They provide defense at any point (including public networks and radio aggregation networks) of communications.

While these features are implemented in Cambium Networks PTP 820 equipment, it is the responsibility of the operator to have the proper capabilities in any external devices used to manage the network.

In addition, inside Cambium Networks networking equipment it is possible to control physical channels used for management. This can greatly help deal with all sorts of DoS attacks.

Operators can use secure channels instead or in addition to the existing management channels:

- SNMPv3 for all SNMP-based protocols for both NEs and NMS <sup>24</sup>
- HTTPS for access to the NE's web server
- SSH-2 for all CLI access SFTP for all software and configuration download between NMS and NEs

All protocols run with secure settings using strong encryption techniques. Unencrypted modes are not allowed, and algorithms used must meet modern and client standards.

Users are allowed to disable all insecure channels.

In the network elements, the bandwidth of physical channels transporting management communications is limited to the appropriate magnitude, in particular, channels carrying management frames to the CPU.

#### Attack types addressed

- Tempering with management flows
- Management traffic analysis
- Unauthorized software installation
- Attacks on protocols (by providing secrecy and integrity to messages)
- Traffic interfaces eavesdropping (by making it harder to change configuration)
- DoS through flooding

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> Support for SNMPv3 is planned for future release.

# **Defenses in User and System Authentication Procedures**

### **User Configuration and User Profiles**

User configuration is based on the Role-Based Access Control (RBAC) model. According to the RBAC model, permissions to perform certain operations are assigned to specific roles. Users are assigned to particular roles, and through those role assignments acquire the permissions to perform particular system functions.

In the PTP 820S GUI, these roles are called user profiles. Up to 50 user profiles can be configured. Each profile contains a set of privilege levels per functionality group, and defines the management protocols (access Channels) that can be used to access the system by users to whom the user profile is assigned.

The system parameters are divided into the following functional groups:

- Security
- Management
- Radio
- Ethernet
- Synchronization

A user profile defines the permitted access level per functionality group. For each functionality group, access levels are defined separately for read/write operations. The following access levels can be assigned:

- None No access to this functional group.
- **Normal** The user has access to parameters that require basic knowledge about the functional group.
- Advance The user has access to parameters that require advanced knowledge about the functional group, as well as parameters that have a significant impact on the system as a whole, such as restoring the configuration to factory default settings.

## **User Identification**

PTP 820S supports the following user identification features:

- Configurable inactivity time-out for automatically closing unused management channels
- Optional password strength enforcement.<sup>25</sup> When password strength enforcement is enabled; passwords must comply with the following rules:
  - Password must be at least eight characters long.
  - Password must include at least three of the following categories: lower-case characters, upper-case characters, digits, and special characters.
  - When calculating the number of character categories, upper-case letters used as the first character and digits used as the last character of a password are not counted.
  - $\circ$   $\;$  The password cannot have been used within the user's previous five passwords.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> Password strength enforcement is planned for future release.

- Users can be prompted to change passwords after a configurable amount of time (password aging).
- Users can be blocked for a configurable time period after a configurable number of unsuccessful login attempts.
- Users can be configured to expire at a certain date
- Mandatory change of password at first time login can be enabled and disabled upon user configuration. It is enabled by default.

### **Remote Authentication**

Note

Certificate-based strong standard encryption techniques are used for remote authentication. Users may choose to use this feature or not for all secure communication channels.



Remote authorization is planned for future release.

Since different operators may have different certificate-based authentication policies (for example, issuing its own certificates vs. using an external CA or allowing the NMS system to be a CA), NEs and NMS software provide the tools required for operators to enforce their policy and create certificates according to their established processes.

Server authentication capabilities are provided.

## **RADIUS Support**

The RADIUS protocol provides centralized user management services. PTP 820S supports RADIUS server and provides a RADIUS client for authentication and authorization.



Note

RADIUS support is planned for future release.

RADIUS can be enabled or disabled. When RADIUS is enabled, a user attempting to log into the system from any access channels (CLI, WEB, NMS) is not authenticated locally. Instead, the user's credentials are sent to a centralized standard RADIUS server which indicates to the PTP 820S whether the user is known, and which privilege is to be given to the user. RADIUS uses the same user attributes and privileges defined for the user locally.



#### Note

When using RADIUS for user authentication and authorization, the access channel limitations defined per user profile are not applicable. This means that when a user is authorized via RADIUS, the user can access the unit via any available access channel.

RADIUS login works as follows:

- If the RADIUS server is reachable, the system expects authorization to be received from the server:
  - $\circ$   $\,$  The server sends the appropriate user privilege to the PTP 820S or notifies it that the user was rejected.

- If rejected, the user will be unable to log in. Otherwise, the user will log in with the appropriate privilege and will continue to operate normally.
- If the RADIUS server is unavailable, the PTP 820S attempts to authenticate the user locally, according to the existing list of defined users.



#### Note

Local login authentication is provided in order to enable users to manage the system in the event that RADIUS server is unavailable. This requires previous definition of users in the system. If the user is only defined in the RADIUS server, the user will be unable to login locally in case the RADIUS server is unavailable.

In order to support PTP 820S - specific privilege levels, the vendor-specific field is used. The IANA number for this field is 2281.

The following RADIUS servers are supported:

- FreeRADIUS
- RADIUS on Windows Server (IAS)
  - Windows Server 2008
  - Windows Server 2003
- Cisco ACS

## **Secure Communication Channels**

PTP 820S supports a variety of standard encryption protocols and algorithms as explained in the following sections.

### **SSH (Secured Shell)**

SSH protocol can be used as a secured alternative to Telnet.



Note

SSH support is planned for future release.

In PTP 820S:

- SSHv2 is supported.
- SSH protocol will always be operational. Admin users can choose whether to disable Telnet protocol, which is enabled by default. Server authentication is based on PTP 820S's public key.
- RSA and DSA key types are supported.
- Supported Encryptions: aes128-cbc, 3des-cbc, blowfish-cbc, cast128-cbc, arcfour128, arcfour256, arcfour, aes192-cbc, aes256-cbc, aes128-ctr, aes192-ctr, aes256-ctr.
- MAC (Message Authentication Code): SHA-1-96 (MAC length = 96 bits, key length = 160 bit). Supported MAC: hmac-md5, hmac-sha1, hmac-ripemd160, hmac-sha1-96, hmac-md5-96'
- The server authenticates the user based on user name and password. The number of failed authentication attempts is not limited.
- The server timeout for authentication is 10 minutes. This value cannot be changed.

### **HTTPS (Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure)**

HTTPS combines the Hypertext Transfer protocol with the SSL/TLS protocol to provide encrypted communication and secure identification of a network web server. PTP 820S enables administrators to configure secure access via HTTPS protocol.



HTTPS support is planned for future release.

### SFTP (Secure FTP)

Note

SFTP can be used for the following operations:

- Configuration upload and download,
- Uploading unit information
- Uploading a public key
- Downloading certificate files
- Downloading software



#### Note

SFTP support is planned for future release.

### **Creation of Certificate Signing Request (CSR) File**

In order to create a digital certificate for the NE, a Certificate Signing Request (CSR) file must be created by the NE. The CSR contains information that will be included in the NE's certificate such as the organization name, common name (domain name), locality, and country. It also contains the public key that will be included in the certificate. Certificate authority (CA) will use the CSR to create the desired certificate for the NE.



### Note

CSR support is planned for future release.

While creating the CSR file, the user will be asked to input the following parameters that must be known to the operator who applies the command:

- **Common name** The identify name of the element in the network (e.g., the IP address). The common name can be a network IP or the FQDN of the element.
- **Organization** The legal name of the organization.
- Organizational Unit The division of the organization handling the certificate.
- City/Locality The city where the organization is located.
- State/County/Region The state/region where the organization is located.
- **Country** The two-letter ISO code for the country where the organization is location.
- Email address An email address used to contact the organization.

### **SNMP**

PTP 820S supports SNMP v1, V2c, and v3. The default community string in NMS and the SNMP agent in the embedded SW are disabled. Users are allowed to set community strings for access to network elements.



### Note

SNMP v3 support is planned for future release.

PTP 820S supports the following MIBs:

- RFC-1213 (MIB II)
- RMON MIB
- Cambium Networks (proprietary) MIB.

Access to all network elements in a node is provided by making use of the community and context fields in SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c/SNMPv3, respectively.<sup>26</sup>

For additional information, refer the following document:

• PTP 820S MIB Reference.

## Server Authentication (SSL / SLLv3)

Server Authentication is explained below:



### Note

SSL and SLLv3 support is planned for future release.

- All protocols making use of SSL (such as HTTPS) use SLLv3 and support X.509 certificatesbased server authentication.
- Users with type of "administrator" or above can perform the following server (network element) authentication operations for certificates handling:
  - Generate server key pairs (private + public)
  - Export public key (as a file to a user-specified address)
  - Install third-party certificates
  - The Admin user is responsible for obtaining a valid certificate.
  - Load a server RSA key pair that was generated externally for use by protocols making use of SSL.
- Non-SSL protocols using asymmetric encryption, such as SSH and SFTP, can make use of public-key based authentication.
  - Users can load trusted public keys for this purpose.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> SNMP v3 support is planned for future release.

Note

## Encryption

- Encryption algorithms for secure management protocols include:
  - Symmetric key algorithms: 128-bit AES
  - Asymmetric key algorithms: 1024-bit RSA



Support for encryption is planned for future release.

### SSH

- The CLI interface supports SSH-2
  - Users of type of "administrator" or above can enable or disable SSH.



Note

SSH support is planned for future release.

# **Security Log**

The security log is an internal system file which records all changes performed to any security feature, as well as all security related events.



The security log is scheduled for future release.



#### Note

Note

In order to read the security log, the user must upload the log to his or her server.

The security log file has the following attributes:

- The file is of a "cyclic" nature (fixed size, newest events overwrite oldest).
- The log can only be read by users with "admin" or above privilege.
- The contents of the log file are cryptographically protected and digitally signed.
  - In the event of an attempt to modify the file, an alarm will be raised.
- Users may not overwrite, delete or modify the log file.

The security log records:

- Changes in security configuration
  - o Carrying out "security configuration copy to mate"
  - Management channels time-out
  - Password aging time
  - o Number of unsuccessful login attempts for user suspension
  - Warning banner change
  - Adding/deleting of users
  - Password changed
  - SNMP enable/disable

- SNMP version used (v1/v3) change
- SNMPv3 parameters change
  - □ Security mode
  - □ Authentication algorithm
  - □ User
  - □ Password
- SNMPv1 parameters change
  - □ Read community
  - □ Write community
  - □ Trap community for any manager
- HTTP/HTTPS change
- FTP/SFTP change
- Telnet and web interface enable/disable
- FTP enable/disable
- o Loading certificates
- RADIUS server
- RADIUS enable/disable
- o Remote logging enable/disable (for security and configuration logs)
- Syslog server address change (for security and configuration logs)
- System clock change
- NTP enable/disable
- Security events
- Successful and unsuccessful login attempts
- N consecutive unsuccessful login attempts (blocking)
- Configuration change failure due to insufficient permissions
- SNMPv3/PV authentication failures
- User logout
- User account expired

For each recorded event the following information is available:

- User ID
- Communication channel (WEB, terminal, telnet/SSH, SNMP, NMS, etc.)
- IP address, if applicable
- Date and time

# **Chapter 6: Standards and Certifications**

This chapter includes:

• Supported Ethernet Standards

# **Supported Ethernet Standards**

Table 27         Supported Ethernet Standards					
Standard	Description				
802.3	10base-T				
802.3u	100base-T				
802.3ab	1000base-T				
802.3z	1000base-X				
802.3ac	Ethernet VLANs				
802.1Q	Virtual LAN (VLAN)				
802.1p	Class of service				
802.1ad	Provider bridges (QinQ)				
802.3ad	Link aggregation				
Auto MDI/MDIX f	or 1000baseT				
RFC 1349	IPv4 TOS				
RFC 2474	IPv4 DSCP				
RFC 2460	IPv6 Traffic Classes				

# **Chapter 7: Specifications**

This chapter includes:

- Radio Specifications
  - o General
  - Frequency Accuracy
  - Radio Capacity Specifications
  - Transmit Power Specifications
  - Receiver Threshold Specifications
  - Overload Thresholds
  - Frequency Bands
  - Mediation Device Losses
- Networking Specifications
  - Ethernet Latency Specifications
  - Interface Specifications
  - Carrier Ethernet Functionality
  - Synchronization Functionality
- Network Management, Diagnostics, Status and Alarms
- Physical and Electrical Specifications
  - o Mechanical Specifications
  - o Antenna Specifications
  - Power Specifications
  - PoE Injector Specifications
  - Cable Specifications



### Note

All specifications are subject to change without prior notification.

# **Radio Specifications**

# General

## ETSI

	Table 28	ETSI 6 GHz -	15 GHz
--	----------	--------------	--------

Specification	6L,6H GHz	7,8 GHz	10 GHz	11 GHz	13 GHz	15 GHz	
Standards	EN 302 217						
Operating Frequency Range (GHz)	5.85-6.45, 6.4-7.1	7.1-7.9, 7.7- 8.5	10.0-10.7	10.7- 11.7	12.75- 13.3	14.4-15.35	
Tx/Rx Spacing (MHz)	252.04, 240, 266, 300, 340, 160, 170, 500	154, 119, 161, 168, 182, 196, 208, 245, 250, 266, 300,310, 311.32, 500, 530	91, 168, 350, 550	490, 520, 530	266	315, 420, 475, 644, 490, 728	
Frequency Source	Synthesizer						
<b>RF</b> Channel Selection	Via EMS/NMS	6					
System	MultiCore 2+0 Single/Dual Polarization, MultiCore 2+2 SP/DP HSB, 2 x MultiCore 2+0 SP/DP						
Configurations	LoS 4x4 MIMO, LoS 2x2 MIMO						
Tx Range (Manual/ATPC)	Up to 25dB dy	Up to 25dB dynamic range					

Specification	18 GHz	23 GHz	26 GHz	28 GHz	32 GHz	38 GHz
Standards	EN 302 21	7				
Operating Frequency Range (GHz)	17.7-19.7	21.2- 23.65	24.2-26.5	27.35- 29.5	31.8-33.4	37-40
Tx/Rx Spacing (MHz)	1010, 1120, 1008, 1560	1008, 1200, 1232	800, 1008	350, 450, 490, 1008	812	1000, 1260, 700
Frequency Source	Synthesiz	er				
RF Channel Selection	Via EMS/N	NMS				
System Configurations	MultiCore 2+0 Single/Dual Polarization, MultiCore 2+2 SP/DP HSB, 2 x MultiCore 2+0 SP/DP LoS 4x4 MIMO, LoS 2x2 MIMO					
Tx Range (Manual/ATPC)	Up to 25d	Up to 25dB dynamic range				

### Table 29 ETSI 18 GHz – 38 GHz

## ANSI

Specification	6L,6H GHz	7,8 GHz	11 GHz	15 GHz	18 GHz	
Standards	FCC Part 101, I.C. SRSP 305.9&306.4	FCC Part 101, I.C. SRSP 307.1/7	FCC Part 101, I.C. SRSP 310.7	I.C. SRSP 314.5	FCC Part 101, I.C. SRSP 317.8	
Operating Frequency Range (GHz)	5.85-6.45, 6.4-7.1	7.1-7.9, 7.7-8.5	10.7-11.7	14.4- 15.35	17.7-19.7	
Tx/Rx Spacing (MHz)	252.04, 240, 266, 300, 340, 160, 170, 500	154, 161, 168, 182, 196, 245, 300, 119, 311.32	490, 520, 530	315, 420, 644, 490, 728	1010, 1120, 1008, 1560	
Frequency Source	Synthesizer					
<b>RF Channel Selection</b>	Via EMS/NMS					
System	MultiCore 2+0 Single/Dual Polarization, MultiCore 2+2 SP/DP HSB, 2 x MultiCore 2+0 SP/DP					
Configurations	LoS 4x4 MIMC	), LoS 2x2 MIMO				
Tx Range (Manual/ATPC)	Up to 20dB dy	Up to 20dB dynamic range				

#### Table 30 ANSI 6 GHz - 18 GHz

### Table 31 ANSI 23 GHz - 38 GHz

Specification	23 GHz	26 GHz	28 GHz	31 GHz	38 GHz		
Standards	FCC Part 101, I.C. SRSP 321.8	FCC Part 101	FCC Part 101	FCC Part 101	FCC Part 101, I.C. SRSP 338.6		
Operating Frequency Range (GHz)	21.2-23.65	24.2-26.5	27.35-29.5	31 -31.5	37-40		
Tx/Rx Spacing (MHz)	1008, 1200, 1232	800, 900, 1008	350, 450, 490, 1008	175	1000, 1260, 700		
Frequency Source	Synthesizer						
<b>RF Channel Selection</b>	Via EMS/NMS	6					
System	MultiCore 2+0 Single/Dual Polarization, MultiCore 2+2 SP/DP HSB, 2 x MultiCore 2+0 SP/DP						
Configurations	LoS 4x4 MIMO, LoS 2x2 MIMO						
Tx Range (Manual/ATPC)	Up to 20dB dynamic range						

## **Frequency Accuracy**

PTP 820S provides frequency accuracy of ±4 ppm<sup>27</sup>.

# **Radio Capacity Specifications**

Each table in this section includes ranges of capacity specifications according to frame size, with ranges given for no Header De-Duplication, Layer-2 Header De-Duplication, and LTE-optimized Header De-Duplication (per core).



### Note

Ethernet capacity is the capacity for Layer 2 Ethernet frames from the start of the Destination Address to the end of the Frame Check Sequence (FCS). The capacity does not include the interfame gap and preamble present in the Ethernet physical layer.

Ethernet capacity for no Header De-Duplication is for 1518 byte Ethernet frames. The capacity for smaller frames will be slightly less.

The capacity figures for Layer 2 Header De-Duplication assume compression of 14 header bytes. The lower figure is for 1518 byte frames and the higher figure is for 64 byte frames.

The capacity figures for LTE packets encapsulated inside GTP tunnels assume compression of 76 header bytes including IPv4/UDP encapsulation and double VLAN tagging (QinQ). Capacity for IPv6 encapsulation is higher. The lower figure is for 1518 byte frames and the higher figure is for 100 byte frames.

ACAP and ACCP represent compliance with different ETSI mask requirements. ACCP represents compliance with more stringent interference requirements.

The total capacity (including Header De-Duplication) of a PTP 820S unit is double the figures in the tables below. It should be noted that there are two PTP 820S models, with a different limitation of the top capacity per terminal (unit). A PTP 820S model that supports 80 MHz channels will support a total capacity of 1.3 Gbps (per terminal), whereas other models support 1 Gbps.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> Over temperature.

Profile	Modulation	Minimum	Ethernet Through	iput		
		required capacity activation key	No Compression	L2 Compression	Header De- Duplication	
0	QPSK	50	39.64	39.95-45.23	41.64-127.4	
1	8 PSK	50	59.39	59.85-67.76	62.38-190.86	
2	16 QAM	100	81.23	81.87-92.68	85.31-261.05	
3	32 QAM	100	106.97	107.8-122.03	112.34-343.74	
4	64 QAM	150	131.8	132.83-150.37	138.42-423.55	
5	128 QAM	150	158.53	159.76-180.86	166.49-509.45	
6	256 QAM	200	180.57	181.98-206.01	189.64-580.28	
7	512 QAM	200	199.22	200.77-227.28	209.23-640.22	
8	1024 QAM (Strong FEC)	225	211.89	213.54-241.74	222.53-680.92	
9	1024 QAM	225				
9	(Light FEC)	220	224.96	226.71-256.64	236.26-722.91	
10	2048 QAM	250	241.31	243.19-275.3	253.43-775.47	

Table 32 Radio capacity 28 MHz Channel Bandwidth

## 30 MHz / 28 MHz Class 6A - Channel Bandwidth

Profile	Modulation	Minimum	Ethernet Throughput			
		required capacity activation key	No Compression	L2 Compression	Header De- Duplication	
0	QPSK	50	42.04	42.36-47.96	44.15-135.09	
1	8 PSK	50	61.19	61.66-69.81	64.26-196.63	
2	16 QAM	100	86.12	86.79-98.25	90.45-276.76	
3	32 QAM	100	113.35	114.23-129.32	119.04-364.26	
4	64 QAM	150	139.58	140.67-159.24	146.59-448.55	
5	128 QAM	150	168.01	169.31-191.67	176.44-539.9	
6	256 QAM	200	193.14	194.64-220.34	202.84-620.67	

Table 33 Radio capacity 30 MHz Channel Bandwidth

Profile	Modulation	Minimum	Ethernet Throughput			
		required capacity activation key	No Compression	L2 Compression	Header De- Duplication	
7	512 QAM	200	205.91	207.51-234.91	216.25-661.69	
8	1024 QAM (Strong FEC)	225	224.56	226.3-256.19	235.84-721.63	
9	1024 QAM					
5	(Light FEC)	250	237.82	239.67-271.32	249.77-764.26	
10	2048 QAM	250	259.51	261.53-296.07	272.55-833.33	

Profile	Modulation	Minimum	Ethernet Throughput				
		required capacity activation key	No Compression	L2 Compression	Header De- Duplication		
0	QPSK	50	56.92	57.36-64.94	59.78-182.91		
1	8 PSK	100	84.93	85.6-96.9	89.2-272.94		
2	16 QAM	100	115.67	116.57-131.97	121.48-371.72		
3	32 QAM	150	152.43	153.61-173.9	160.08-489.83		
4	64 QAM	200	187.19	188.65-213.56	196.6-601.56		
5	128 QAM	225	226.44	228.2-258.34	237.82-727.69		
6	256 QAM	250	243.43	245.32-277.71	255.65-782.27		
7	512 QAM	300	266.67	268.74-304.23	280.06-833.33		
8	1024 QAM (Strong FEC)	300	302.41	304.76-345.01	317.6-833.33		
9	1024 QAM (Light FEC)	300	321.12	323.62-366.35	337.25-833.33		
10	2048 QAM	350	347.27	349.98-396.19	364.72-833.33		

Table 34 Radio capacity 40 MHz Channel Bandwidth

Profile	Modulation	Minimum	Ethernet Throughput			
		required capacity activation key	No Compression	L2 Compression	Header De- Duplication	
0	QPSK	100	69.37	69.91-79.14	72.85-222.91	
1	8 PSK	100	107.56	108.4-122.72	112.97-345.67	
2	16 QAM	150	145.93	147.07-166.49	153.26-468.97	
3	32 QAM	200	183.42	184.85-209.26	192.64-589.45	
4	64 QAM	250	236.79	238.64-270.15	248.69-760.96	
5	128 QAM	300	276.34	278.49-315.26	290.22-833.33	
6	256 QAM	350	327.41	329.95-373.52	343.85-833.33	
7	512 QAM	350	355.38	358.15-405.44	373.23-833.33	
8	1024 QAM (Strong FEC)	400	386.64	389.65-441.1	406.06-833.33	
9	1024 QAM (Light FEC)	400	410.65	413.84-468.49	431.27-833.33	
10	2048 QAM	450	442.7	446.15-505.06	464.94-833.33	

Table 35 Radio capacity 50 MHz Channel Bandwidth

### 56 MHz Channel Bandwidth

Table 36 Radio capacity 56 MHz Channel Bandwidth

Profile	Modulation	Minimum required capacity activation key	Ethernet Throughput			
			No Compression	L2 Compression	Header De- Duplication	
0	QPSK	100	81.43	82.07-92.9	85.52-261.69	
1	8 PSK	100	121.33	122.27-138.42	127.42-389.9	
2	16 QAM	150	165.11	166.4-188.37	173.41-530.6	
3	32 QAM	225	217.38	219.07-247.99	228.29-698.55	
4	64 QAM	300	266.84	268.92-304.43	280.25-833.33	
5	128 QAM	300	322.6	325.11-368.04	338.8-833.33	
6	256 QAM	400	368.98	371.85-420.95	387.51-833.33	

Profile	Modulation	Minimum	Ethernet Through	iput	
		required capacity activation key	No Compression	L2 Compression	Header De- Duplication
7	512 QAM	400	400.59	403.71-457.02	420.72-833.33
8	1024 QAM (Strong FEC)	450	435.7	439.09-497.07	457.59-833.33
9	1024 QAM (Light FEC)	450	462.43	466.03-527.56	485.66-833.33
10	2048 QAM	500	501.53	505.43-572.17	526.72-833.33

## 60 MHz/ 56 MHz Class 6A - Channel Bandwidth

Profile	Modulation	Minimum	Ethernet Through	nput	
		required capacity activation key	No Compression	L2 Compression	Header De- Duplication
0	QPSK	100	81.43	82.07-92.9	85.52-261.69
1	8 PSK	100	121.33	122.27-138.42	127.42-389.9
2	16 QAM	150	165.11	166.4-188.37	173.41-530.6
3	32 QAM	100	85.74	86.41-97.82	90.05-275.54
4	64 QAM	100	125.03	126-142.64	131.31-401.79
5	128 QAM	200	173.64	174.99-198.1	182.36-558.01
6	256 QAM	250	228.5	230.27-260.68	239.97-734.29
7	512 QAM	300	280.58	282.76-320.1	294.67-833.33
8	1024 QAM (Strong FEC)	350	339.18	341.82-386.96	356.22-833.33
9	1024 QAM (Light FEC)	400	391.37	394.41-446.49	411.03-833.33
10	2048 QAM	450	420.95	424.22-480.24	442.09-833.33

 Table 37
 Radio capacity 60 MHz Channel Bandwidth

Profile	Modulation	Minimum	Ethernet Through	iput	
		required capacity activation key	No Compression	L2 Compression	Header De- Duplication
0	QPSK	100	114.95	115.84-131.14	120.72-369.38
1	8 PSK	150	162.99	164.26-185.95	171.18-523.78
2	16 QAM	250	232.34	234.14-265.06	244.01-746.63
3	32 QAM	300	304.93	307.31-347.89	320.25-833.33
4	64 QAM	400	373.24	376.15-425.82	391.99-833.33
5	128 QAM	450	440.9	444.33-503	463.04-833.33
6	256 QAM	500	507.71	511.66-579.22	533.21-833.33
7	512 QAM	500	556.93	561.26-635.38	584.91-833.33
8	1024 QAM	650	605.25	609.96-690.51	635.66-833.33

### Table 38 Radio capacity 80 MHz Channel Bandwidth

## **Transmit Power Specifications**

Modulation	6 GHz	7 GHz	8 GHz	10-11 GHz	13-15 GHz	18 GHz
QPSK	26	25	25	24	24	22
p8 PSK	26	25	25	24	24	22
16 QAM	25	24	24	23	23	21
32 QAM	24	23	23	22	22	20
64 QAM	24	23	23	22	22	20
128 QAM	24	23	23	22	22	20
256 QAM	24	23	21	22	22	20
512 QAM	22	21	21	21	20	18
1024 QAM	22	21	21	20	20	18
2048 QAM	20	19	19	18	18	16

Table 39 PTP 820S Standard Power for 6 to 18 GHz

#### Table 40 PTP 820S Standard Power for 23 to 38 GHz

Modulation	23 GHz	24GHz UL <sup>28</sup>	26 GHz	28,32,38 GHz
QPSK	20	0	21	18
p8 PSK	20	0	21	18
16 QAM	20	0	20	17
32 QAM	20	0	19	16
64 QAM	20	0	19	16
128 QAM	20	0	19	16
256 QAM	18	0	17	14
512 QAM	18	0	17	14
1024 QAM	17	0	16	13
2048 QAM	16	0	15	12

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> For 1ft ant or lower.

Customers in countries following EC Directive 2006/771/EC (incl. amendments) must observe the 100mW EIRP obligation by adjusting transmit power according to antenna gain and RF line losses.



### Note

Nominal TX power is subject to change until the relevant frequency band is formally released. See the frequency rollout plan.

The values listed in this section are typical. Actual values may differ in either direction by up to 1dB.

Modulation	6 GHz	7 GHz	8 GHz	10-11 GHz
QPSK	29	28	28	27
8 PSK	29	28	28	27
16 QAM	28	27	27	26
32 QAM	27	26	26	25
64 QAM	27	26	26	25
128 QAM	27	26	26	25
256 QAM	27	26	24	25
512 QAM	25	24	24	24
1024 QAM	25	24	24	23
2048 QAM	23	22	22	21

### Table 41 PTP 820S High Power

## **Receiver Threshold Specifications**

Note

The values listed in this section are typical. Tolerance range is -1dB/+ 2dB.

#### Table 42 Receiver threshold for 28MHz ACCP

Drefile	Medulation	Freque	ency (Gł	Hz)											
Profile	Modulation	6	7	8	10	11	13	15	18	23	26	28-31	32	36	38
0	QPSK	-87.0	-85.5	-85.0	-85.5	-86.5	-86.0	-85.0	-86.0	-84.5	-84.0	-84.5	-85.5	-83.0	-82.5
1	8 PSK	-82.5	-81.0	-80.5	-81.0	-82.0	-81.5	-80.5	-81.5	-80.0	-79.5	-80.0	-81.0	-78.5	-78.0
2	16 QAM	-80.5	-79.0	-78.5	-79.0	-80.0	-79.5	-78.5	-79.5	-78.0	-77.5	-78.0	-79.0	-76.5	-76.0
3	32 QAM	-77.0	-75.5	-75.0	-75.5	-76.5	-76.0	-75.0	-76.0	-74.5	-74.0	-74.5	-75.5	-73.0	-72.5
4	64 QAM	-74.0	-72.5	-72.0	-72.5	-73.5	-73.0	-72.0	-73.0	-71.5	-71.0	-71.5	-72.5	-70.0	-69.5
5	128 QAM	-71.0	-69.5	-69.0	-69.5	-70.5	-70.0	-69.0	-70.0	-68.5	-68.0	-68.5	-69.5	-67.0	-66.5
6	256 QAM	-68.0	-66.5	-66.0	-66.5	-67.5	-67.0	-66.0	-67.0	-65.5	-65.0	-65.5	-66.5	-64.0	-63.5
7	512 QAM	-65.5	-64.0	-63.5	-64.0	-65.0	-64.5	-63.5	-64.5	-63.0	-62.5	-63.0	-64.0	-61.5	-61.0
8	1024 QAM (strong FEC)	-62.5	-61.0	-60.5	-61.0	-62.0	-61.5	-60.5	-61.5	-60.0	-59.5	-60.0	-61.0	-58.5	-58.0
9	1024 QAM (light FEC)	-61.5	-60.0	-59.5	-60.0	-61.0	-60.5	-59.5	-60.5	-59.0	-58.5	-59.0	-60.0	-57.5	-57.0
10	2048 QAM	-58.0	-56.5	-56.0	-56.5	-57.5	-57.0	-56.0	-57.0	-55.5	-55.0	-55.5	-56.5	-54.0	-53.5

Table 43 Receiver threshold for 28MHz ACAP

Drafila		Freque	ency (Gł	Hz)											
Profile	Modulation	6	7	8	10	11	13	15	18	23	26	28-31	32	36	38
0	QPSK	-87.5	-85.5	-85.0	-85.5	-87.0	-86.0	-85.0	-86.0	-84.5	-84.0	-84.5	-85.5	-83.0	-82.5
1	8 PSK	-82.5	-80.5	-80.0	-80.5	-82.0	-81.0	-80.0	-81.0	-79.5	-79.0	-79.5	-80.5	-78.0	-77.5
2	16 QAM	-81.0	-79.0	-78.5	-79.0	-80.5	-79.5	-78.5	-79.5	-78.0	-77.5	-78.0	-79.0	-76.5	-76.0
3	32 QAM	-77.5	-75.0	-74.5	-75.0	-77.0	-75.5	-74.5	-75.5	-74.0	-73.5	-74.0	-75.0	-72.5	-72.0
4	64 QAM	-74.5	-72.5	-72.0	-72.5	-74.0	-73.0	-72.0	-73.0	-71.5	-71.0	-71.5	-72.5	-70.0	-69.5
5	128 QAM	-71.5	-69.0	-68.5	-69.0	-71.0	-69.5	-68.5	-69.5	-68.0	-67.5	-68.0	-69.0	-66.5	-66.0
6	256 QAM	-68.5	-66.0	-65.5	-66.0	-68.0	-66.5	-65.5	-66.5	-65.0	-64.5	-65.0	-66.0	-63.5	-63.0
7	512 QAM	-66.5	-64.0	-63.5	-64.0	-66.0	-64.5	-63.5	-64.5	-63.0	-62.5	-63.0	-64.0	-61.5	-61.0
8	1024 QAM (strong FEC)	-63.5	-61.0	-60.5	-61.0	-63.0	-61.5	-60.5	-61.5	-60.0	-59.5	-60.0	-61.0	-58.5	-58.0
9	1024 QAM (light FEC)	-62.5	-60.0	-59.5	-60.0	-62.0	-60.5	-59.5	-60.5	-59.0	-58.5	-59.0	-60.0	-57.5	-57.0
10	2048 QAM	-58.5	-56.0	-55.5	-56.0	-58.0	-56.5	-55.5	-56.5	-55.0	-54.5	-55.0	-56.0	-53.5	-53.0

Table 44 Receiver threshold for 30MHz

Drafila		Freque	ency (Gł	Hz)											
Profile	Modulation	6	7	8	10	11	13	15	18	23	26	28-31	32	36	38
0	QPSK	-87.5	-85.5	-85.0	-85.5	-86.5	-86.0	-85.0	-86.0	-84.5	-84.0	-84.5	-85.5	-83.0	-82.5
1	8 PSK	-82.5	-80.5	-80.0	-80.5	-81.5	-81.0	-80.0	-81.0	-79.5	-79.0	-79.5	-80.5	-78.0	-77.5
2	16 QAM	-81	-79.0	-78.5	-79.0	-80	-79.5	-78.5	-79.5	-78.0	-77.5	-78.0	-79.0	-76.5	-76.0
3	32 QAM	-77	-75.0	-74.5	-75.0	-76	-75.5	-74.5	-75.5	-74.0	-73.5	-74.0	-75.0	-72.5	-72.0
4	64 QAM	-74.5	-72.5	-72.0	-72.5	-73.5	-73.0	-72.0	-73.0	-71.5	-71.0	-71.5	-72.5	-70.0	-69.5
5	128 QAM	-71.5	-69.0	-68.5	-69.0	-70.5	-69.5	-68.5	-69.5	-68.0	-67.5	-68.0	-69.0	-66.5	-66.0
6	256 QAM	-68.5	-66.0	-65.5	-66.0	-67.5	-66.5	-65.5	-66.5	-65.0	-64.5	-65.0	-66.0	-63.5	-63.0
7	512 QAM	-66.5	-64.0	-63.5	-64.0	-65.5	-64.5	-63.5	-64.5	-63.0	-62.5	-63.0	-64.0	-61.5	-61.0
8	1024 QAM (strong FEC)	-63	-61.0	-60.5	-61.0	-62	-61.5	-60.5	-61.5	-60.0	-59.5	-60.0	-61.0	-58.5	-58.0
9	1024 QAM (light FEC)	-62	-60.0	-59.5	-60.0	-61	-60.5	-59.5	-60.5	-59.0	-58.5	-59.0	-60.0	-57.5	-57.0
10	2048 QAM	-58.5	-56.0	-55.5	-56.0	-57.5	-56.5	-55.5	-56.5	-55.0	-54.5	-55.0	-56.0	-53.5	-53.0

Table 45 Receiver threshold for 40MHz

Drafila		Freque	ency (Gl	Hz)											
Profile	Modulation	6	7	8	10	11	13	15	18	23	26	28-31	32	36	38
0	QPSK	-85.5	-84.0	-83.5	-84.0	-86.0	-84.5	-83.5	-84.5	-83.0	-82.5	-83.0	-84.0	-81.5	-81.0
1	8 PSK	-80.5	-79.0	-78.5	-79.0	-80.5	-79.5	-78.5	-79.5	-78.0	-77.5	-78.0	-79.0	-76.5	-76.0
2	16 QAM	-79.0	-77.5	-77.0	-77.5	-79.0	-78.0	-77.0	-78.0	-76.5	-76.0	-76.5	-77.5	-75.0	-74.5
3	32 QAM	-75.5	-74.0	-73.5	-74.0	-75.5	-74.5	-73.5	-74.5	-73.0	-72.5	-73.0	-74.0	-71.5	-71.0
4	64 QAM	-72.5	-71.0	-70.5	-71.0	-72.5	-71.5	-70.5	-71.5	-70.0	-69.5	-70.0	-71.0	-68.5	-68.0
5	128 QAM	-69.5	-68.0	-67.5	-68.0	-70.0	-68.5	-67.5	-68.5	-67.0	-66.5	-67.0	-68.0	-65.5	-65.0
6	256 QAM	-66.5	-65.0	-64.5	-65.0	-67.5	-65.5	-64.5	-65.5	-64.0	-63.5	-64.0	-65.0	-62.5	-62.0
7	512 QAM	-63.5	-62.0	-61.5	-62.0	-65.0	-62.5	-61.5	-62.5	-61.0	-60.5	-61.0	-62.0	-59.5	-59.0
8	1024 QAM (strong FEC)	-61.0	-59.5	-59.0	-59.5	-61.5	-60.0	-59.0	-60.0	-58.5	-58.0	-58.5	-59.5	-57.0	-56.5
9	1024 QAM (light FEC)	-60.0	-58.5	-58.0	-58.5	-60.5	-59.0	-58.0	-59.0	-57.5	-57.0	-57.5	-58.5	-56.0	-55.5
10	2048 QAM	-57.5	-56.0	-55.5	-56.0	-57.5	-56.5	-55.5	-56.5	-55.0	-54.5	-55.0	-56.0	-53.5	-53.0

Table 46 Receiver threshold for 50MHz

Drafila		Freque	ency (Gł	Hz)											
Profile	Modulation	6	7	8	10	11	13	15	18	23	26	28-31	32	36	38
0	QPSK	-85.0	-83.5	-83.0	-83.5	-84.5	-84.0	-83.0	-84.0	-82.5	-82.0	-82.5	-83.5	-81.0	-80.5
1	8 PSK	-80.0	-78.5	-78.0	-78.5	-79.5	-79.0	-78.0	-79.0	-77.5	-77.0	-77.5	-78.5	-76.0	-75.5
2	16 QAM	-78.0	-76.5	-76.0	-76.5	-77.5	-77.0	-76.0	-77.0	-75.5	-75.0	-75.5	-76.5	-74.0	-73.5
3	32 QAM	-74.5	-73.0	-72.5	-73.0	-74.0	-73.5	-72.5	-73.5	-72.0	-71.5	-72.0	-73.0	-70.5	-70.0
4	64 QAM	-71.5	-70.0	-69.5	-70.0	-71.0	-70.5	-69.5	-70.5	-69.0	-68.5	-69.0	-70.0	-67.5	-67.0
5	128 QAM	-68.5	-67.0	-66.5	-67.0	-68.0	-67.5	-66.5	-67.5	-66.0	-65.5	-66.0	-67.0	-64.5	-64.0
6	256 QAM	-65.5	-64.0	-63.5	-64.0	-65.0	-64.5	-63.5	-64.5	-63.0	-62.5	-63.0	-64.0	-61.5	-61.0
7	512 QAM	-63.0	-61.5	-61.0	-61.5	-62.5	-62.0	-61.0	-62.0	-60.5	-60.0	-60.5	-61.5	-59.0	-58.5
8	1024 QAM (strong FEC)	-60.5	-59.0	-58.5	-59.0	-60.0	-59.5	-58.5	-59.5	-58.0	-57.5	-58.0	-59.0	-56.5	-56.0
9	1024 QAM (light FEC)	-59.5	-58.0	-57.5	-58.0	-59.0	-58.5	-57.5	-58.5	-57.0	-56.5	-57.0	-58.0	-55.5	-55.0
10	2048 QAM	-57.0	-55.5	-55.0	-55.5	-56.5	-56.0	-55.0	-56.0	-54.5	-54.0	-54.5	-55.5	-53.0	-52.5

 Table 47
 Receiver threshold for 56MHz ACCP

Drefile	Medulation	Freque	ency (Gł	Hz)											
Profile	Modulation	6	7	8	10	11	13	15	18	23	26	28-31	32	36	38
0	QPSK	-83.5	-82.0	-81.5	-82.0	-83.0	-82.5	-81.5	-82.5	-81.0	-80.5	-81.0	-82.0	-79.5	-79.0
1	8 PSK	-79.5	-78.0	-77.5	-78.0	-79.0	-78.5	-77.5	-78.5	-77.0	-76.5	-77.0	-78.0	-75.5	-75.0
2	16 QAM	-77.0	-75.5	-75.0	-75.5	-76.5	-76.0	-75.0	-76.0	-74.5	-74.0	-74.5	-75.5	-73.0	-72.5
3	32 QAM	-74.0	-72.5	-72.0	-72.5	-73.5	-73.0	-72.0	-73.0	-71.5	-71.0	-71.5	-72.5	-70.0	-69.5
4	64 QAM	-70.5	-69.0	-68.5	-69.0	-70.0	-69.5	-68.5	-69.5	-68.0	-67.5	-68.0	-69.0	-66.5	-66.0
5	128 QAM	-68.0	-66.5	-66.0	-66.5	-67.5	-67.0	-66.0	-67.0	-65.5	-65.0	-65.5	-66.5	-64.0	-63.5
6	256 QAM	-64.5	-63.0	-62.5	-63.0	-64.0	-63.5	-62.5	-63.5	-62.0	-61.5	-62.0	-63.0	-60.5	-60.0
7	512 QAM	-62.5	-61.0	-60.5	-61.0	-62.0	-61.5	-60.5	-61.5	-60.0	-59.5	-60.0	-61.0	-58.5	-58.0
8	1024 QAM (strong FEC)	-59.0	-57.5	-57.0	-57.5	-58.5	-58.0	-57.0	-58.0	-56.5	-56.0	-56.5	-57.5	-55.0	-54.5
9	1024 QAM (light FEC)	-58.0	-56.5	-56.0	-56.5	-57.5	-57.0	-56.0	-57.0	-55.5	-55.0	-55.5	-56.5	-54.0	-53.5
10	2048 QAM	-53.5	-52.0	-51.5	-52.0	-53.0	-52.5	-51.5	-52.5	-51.0	-50.5	-51.0	-52.0	-49.5	-49.0

Table 48 Receiver threshold for 56MHz ACAP

Drafila	Modulation	Frequency (GHz)													
Profile		6	7	8	10	11	13	15	18	23	26	28-31	32	36	38
0	QPSK	-84.5	-82.5	-82.0	-82.5	-83.5	-83.0	-82.0	-83.0	-81.5	-81.0	-81.5	-82.5	-80.0	-79.5
1	8 PSK	-80.0	-78.0	-77.5	-78.0	-79.0	-78.5	-77.5	-78.5	-77.0	-76.5	-77.0	-78.0	-75.5	-75.0
2	16 QAM	-77.5	-75.5	-75.0	-75.5	-76.5	-76.0	-75.0	-76.0	-74.5	-74.0	-74.5	-75.5	-73.0	-72.5
3	32 QAM	-74.0	-72.0	-71.5	-72.0	-73.0	-72.5	-71.5	-72.5	-71.0	-70.5	-71.0	-72.0	-69.5	-69.0
4	64 QAM	-71.0	-68.5	-68.0	-68.5	-69.5	-69.0	-68.0	-69.0	-67.5	-67.0	-67.5	-68.5	-66.0	-65.5
5	128 QAM	-68.5	-66.0	-65.5	-66.0	-67.0	-66.5	-65.5	-66.5	-65.0	-64.5	-65.0	-66.0	-63.5	-63.0
6	256 QAM	-65.0	-62.5	-62.0	-62.5	-63.5	-63.0	-62.0	-63.0	-61.5	-61.0	-61.5	-62.5	-60.0	-59.5
7	512 QAM	-63.0	-60.5	-60.0	-60.5	-61.5	-61.0	-60.0	-61.0	-59.5	-59.0	-59.5	-60.5	-58.0	-57.5
8	1024 QAM (strong FEC)	-59.5	-57.0	-56.5	-57.0	-58.0	-57.5	-56.5	-57.5	-56.0	-55.5	-56.0	-57.0	-54.5	-54.0
9	1024 QAM (light FEC)	-58.5	-56.0	-55.5	-56.0	-57.0	-56.5	-55.5	-56.5	-55.0	-54.5	-55.0	-56.0	-53.5	-53.0
10	2048 QAM	-56.0	-53.5	-53.0	-53.5	-54.5	-54.0	-53.0	-54.0	-52.5	-52.0	-52.5	-53.5	-51.0	-50.5

Table 49 Receiver threshold for 60MHz

Drafila	Modulation	Frequency (GHz)													
Profile		6	7	8	10	11	13	15	18	23	26	28-31	32	36	38
0	QPSK	-84.5	-82.5	-82.0	-82.5	-83.5	-83.0	-82.0	-83.0	-81.5	-81.0	-81.5	-82.5	-80.0	-79.5
1	8 PSK	-80	-78.0	-77.5	-78.0	-79.0	-78.5	-77.5	-78.5	-77.0	-76.5	-77.0	-78.0	-75.5	-75.0
2	16 QAM	-77.5	-75.5	-75.0	-75.5	-76.5	-76.0	-75.0	-76.0	-74.5	-74.0	-74.5	-75.5	-73.0	-72.5
3	32 QAM	-74	-72.0	-71.5	-72.0	-73.0	-72.5	-71.5	-72.5	-71.0	-70.5	-71.0	-72.0	-69.5	-69.0
4	64 QAM	-70.5	-68.5	-68.0	-68.5	-69.5	-69.0	-68.0	-69.0	-67.5	-67.0	-67.5	-68.5	-66.0	-65.5
5	128 QAM	-68	-66.0	-65.5	-66.0	-67.0	-66.5	-65.5	-66.5	-65.0	-64.5	-65.0	-66.0	-63.5	-63.0
6	256 QAM	-65	-62.5	-62.0	-62.5	-63.5	-63.0	-62.0	-63.0	-61.5	-61.0	-61.5	-62.5	-60.0	-59.5
7	512 QAM	-63	-60.5	-60.0	-60.5	-61.5	-61.0	-60.0	-61.0	-59.5	-59.0	-59.5	-60.5	-58.0	-57.5
8	1024 QAM (strong FEC)	-59.5	-57.0	-56.5	-57.0	-58.0	-57.5	-56.5	-57.5	-56.0	-55.5	-56.0	-57.0	-54.5	-54.0
9	1024 QAM (light FEC)	-58.5	-56.0	-55.5	-56.0	-57.0	-56.5	-55.5	-56.5	-55.0	-54.5	-55.0	-56.0	-53.5	-53.0
10	2048 QAM	-55.5	-53.5	-53.0	-53.5	-54.5	-54.0	-53.0	-54.0	-52.5	-52.0	-52.5	-53.5	-51.0	-50.5

### Table 50 Receiver threshold 80MHz

Profile	Modulation	Frequency (GHz)	)
		6H	11
0	QPSK	-83.0	-82.5
1	8 PSK	-78.0	-77.5
2	16 QAM	-76.0	-75.5
3	32 QAM	-72.5	-72.0
4	64 QAM	-69.5	-69.0
5	128 QAM	-67.0	-66.5
6	256 QAM	-64.0	-63.5
7	512 QAM	-61.0	-60.5
8	1024 QAM	-58.5	-58.0



Note

Support for 512 and 1024 QAM in 80 MHz channels is planned for future release.

#### **Overload Thresholds**

- For modulations up to and including 1024 QAM (strong FEC): -20dBm
- For modulations of 1024 (light FEC) and 2048 QAM: -25dBm

#### **Frequency Bands**

Table 51	Frequency band and Tx/Rx Range
----------	--------------------------------

Frequency Band	TX Range	RX Range	Tx/Rx Spacing
	6332.5-6393	5972-6093	- 200 4
	5972-6093	6332.5-6393	– 300A
	6191.5-6306.5	5925.5-6040.5	
	5925.5-6040.5	6191.5-6306.5	-
	6303.5-6418.5	6037.5-6152.5	– 266A
	6037.5-6152.5	6303.5-6418.5	
	6245-6290.5	5939.5-6030.5	
	5939.5-6030.5	6245-6290.5	-
	6365-6410.5	6059.5-6150.5	– 260A
	6059.5-6150.5	6365-6410.5	
	6226.89-6286.865	5914.875-6034.825	
6L GHz	5914.875-6034.825	6226.89-6286.865	– 252B –
	6345.49-6405.465	6033.475-6153.425	
	6033.475-6153.425	6345.49-6405.465	
	6181.74-6301.69	5929.7-6049.65	
	5929.7-6049.65	6181.74-6301.69	
	6241.04-6360.99	5989-6108.95	-
	5989-6108.95	6241.04-6360.99	– 252A
	6300.34-6420.29	6048.3-6168.25	_
	6048.3-6168.25	6300.34-6420.29	_
	6235-6290.5	5939.5-6050.5	_
	5939.5-6050.5	6235-6290.5	240A
	6355-6410.5	6059.5-6170.5	_

6059.5-6170.5         6355-6410.5           6924.5-7075.5         6424.5-6575.5         500           6424.5-6575.5         6924.5-7075.5         600           7032.5-7091.5         6692.5-6751.5         7032.5-7091.5         6692.5-6751.5           6692.5-6751.5         7032.5-7091.5         6692.5-6755.5         6424.5-6575.5           6424.5-6575.5         6764.5-6915.5         6624.5-7075.5         6584.5-6735.5           6424.5-6575.5         6764.5-6915.5         6624.5-7075.5         6584.5-6735.5           6624.5-7075.5         6584.5-6735.5         6624.5-7075.5         6584.5-6735.5           6624.5-7075.5         6584.5-6735.5         6624.5-7075.5         6584.5-6735.5           6624.5-7075.5         6584.5-6735.5         6601-6759         6601-6759           6601-6759         6601-6759         6601-6759         6607.5-6712.5           6607.5-6712.5         6607.5-6712.5         6607.5-6712.5         6607.5-6712.5           6607.5-6712.5         6607.5-6712.5         6607.5-6712.5         6607.5-712.5           6607.5-6712.5         6607.5-712.5         7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5           7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5           7301.5-7388.5         7162.5-7681.5 </th <th>Frequency Band</th> <th>TX Range</th> <th>RX Range</th> <th>Tx/Rx Spacing</th>	Frequency Band	TX Range	RX Range	Tx/Rx Spacing
6424.5-657.5.5         6924.5-7075.5         500           7032.5-7091.5         6692.5-6751.5         340C           6692.5-6751.5         7032.5-7091.5         6692.5-6751.5           6692.5-6751.5         7032.5-7091.5         6692.5-6751.5           6692.5-6751.5         7032.5-7091.5         6424.5-6575.5           6424.5-6575.5         6764.5-6915.5         6424.5-6575.5           6424.5-6575.5         6764.5-6915.5         6424.5-6735.5           692.5-7075.5         6584.5-6735.5         6924.5-7075.5           6584.5-6735.5         6924.5-7075.5         6584.5-6735.5           6781-6939         6441-6599         671-6939           6441-6599         671-6939         601-6759           6601-6759         6941-7099         6601-6759           6601-6759         6941-7099         6601-675.5           6607.5-6612.5         6767.5-6832.5         6607.5-6712.5           6607.5-6672.5         6667.5-6712.5         6667.5-6712.5           6607.5-6712.5         6667.5-7192.5         7105.5-7192.5           7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5           7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5           7440.5-7490.5         7622.5-7681.5         7678.5-7737.5<		6059.5-6170.5	6355-6410.5	
6424.5-657.5         6924.5-7075.5           7032.5-7091.5         6692.5-6751.5         340C           6692.5-6751.5         7032.5-7091.5         6692.5-6751.5         340B           6764.5-6915.5         6742.5-6575.5         6692.5-6751.5         340B           6424.5-6675.5         674.5-6915.5         6424.5-6575.5         6692.5-6751.5           6424.5-6675.5         674.5-6915.5         6424.5-6735.5         6692.5-7075.5           6424.5-6735.5         6584.5-6735.5         6924.5-7075.5         6584.5-6735.5           6584.5-6735.5         6924.5-7075.5         6691-6759         6441-6599           6417-099         6601-6759         6941-7099         6601-6759           6601-6759         6941-7099         6601-675.5         6607.5-6672.5           6607.5-6672.5         6607.5-6672.5         6607.5-6672.5         6607.5-672.5           6607.5-672.5         6667.5-6712.5         6667.5-6712.5         6667.5-712.5           6667.5-6712.5         6667.5-712.5         6667.5-712.5         7538.5-7653.5           7538.5-7653.5         7733.5-7898.5         7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5           7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5         7622.5-7681.5           7644.5-739.5         7622.5-7681.		6924.5-7075.5	6424.5-6575.5	E00
6692.5-6751.5         7032.5-7091.5         340C           6764.5-6915.5         6424.5-6575.5         340B           6424.5-6575.5         6764.5-6915.5         340B           6924.5-7075.5         6584.5-6735.5         6924.5-7075.5           6584.5-6735.5         6924.5-7075.5         6584.5-6735.5           6584.5-6735.5         6924.5-7075.5         6584.5-6735.5           6684.5-6735.5         6924.5-7075.5         6584.5-6735.5           6684.5-6735.5         6924.5-7075.5         6587.5-6939.5           6441-6599         6781-6939         6441-6599           6441-6599         6781-6939         340A           6941-7099         6601-6759         6941-7099           6601-6759         6941-7099         6607.5-6612.5           6653.5-6612.5         6767.5-6832.5         6667.5-6712.5           6667.5-6712.5         6667.5-6712.5         6667.5-6712.5           6667.5-6712.5         6667.5-6712.5         6667.5-7192.5           7538.5-7653.5         7783.5-7898.5         7538.5-7653.5           7538.5-7653.5         7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5           7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5           76Hz         7161.5-7248.5         7357.5-7444.5 <td< td=""><td></td><td>6424.5-6575.5</td><td>6924.5-7075.5</td><td>500</td></td<>		6424.5-6575.5	6924.5-7075.5	500
6692.5-6751.5         7032.5-7091.5           6764.5-6915.5         6424.5-6575.5           6424.5-6575.5         6764.5-6915.5           6924.5-7075.5         6584.5-6735.5           6584.5-6735.5         6924.5-7075.5           6781-6939         6441-6599           6441-6599         6781-6939           6441-6599         6781-6939           6441-6599         6601-6759           6601-6759         6941-7099           6601-6759         6941-7099           6707.5-6772.5         6537.5-6612.5           6537.5-6612.5         6607.5-6772.5           6607.5-672.5         6607.5-6772.5           6607.5-672.5         6607.5-6712.5           6607.5-672.5         6607.5-6712.5           6607.5-6712.5         6607.5-6712.5           6607.5-672.5         6607.5-6712.5           6607.5-6712.5         6607.5-6712.5           6607.5-6712.5         7538.5           7538.5-7653.5         7783.5-7898.5           7538.5-7653.5         7105.5-7192.5           7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5           7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7898.5           764z         7440.5-7499.5           764z.5-7681.5         7496.5-7555.5 <t< td=""><td></td><td>7032.5-7091.5</td><td>6692.5-6751.5</td><td> 2400</td></t<>		7032.5-7091.5	6692.5-6751.5	2400
6424.5-6575.5         6764.5-6915.5         340B           6924.5-7075.5         6584.5-6735.5         6924.5-7075.5           6584.5-6735.5         6924.5-7075.5         6584.5-6735.5           6584.5-6735.5         6924.5-7075.5         6924.5-7075.5           6584.5-6735.5         6924.5-7075.5         6924.5-7075.5           6781-6939         6441-6599         6441-6599           6441-6599         6781-6939         6441-6599           6601-6759         6941-7099         6601-6759           6601-6759         6941-7099         6607.5-6612.5           6607.5-6612.5         6707.5-672.5         6607.5-6612.5           6607.5-6612.5         6607.5-6612.5         6607.5-6612.5           6607.5-6612.5         6607.5-6612.5         6607.5-6612.5           6607.5-6612.5         6607.5-6612.5         6607.5-6612.5           6607.5-6612.5         6607.5-6612.5         6607.5-6612.5           6607.5-6612.5         6607.5-6612.5         6607.5-6612.5           6607.5-6612.5         6607.5-6612.5         6607.5-6612.5           6607.5-6612.5         6607.5-6612.5         6607.5-6612.5           6607.5-6612.5         6607.5-6612.5         6607.5-6612.5           7538.5-7683.5         7538.5-7653.5 <td< td=""><td></td><td>6692.5-6751.5</td><td>7032.5-7091.5</td><td>3400</td></td<>		6692.5-6751.5	7032.5-7091.5	3400
6924.5-7075.5         6584.5-6735.5         340B           6584.5-6735.5         6924.5-7075.5         6584.5-6735.5         6924.5-7075.5           6781-6939         6441-6599         6781-6939         340A           6941-7099         6601-6759         6941-7099         6601-6759           6601-6759         6941-7099         6601-6759         6941-7099           6707.5-6772.5         6537.5-6612.5         6707.5-6772.5         6537.5-6612.5           6707.5-6772.5         6607.5-6672.5         6607.5-6672.5         6607.5-6672.5           6607.5-6672.5         6707.5-6712.5         6607.5-6712.5         6607.5-6712.5           6607.5-6672.5         6607.5-6712.5         6607.5-6712.5         6607.5-6712.5           6607.5-6712.5         6827.5-6832.5         7538.5-7653.5         7538.5-7653.5           7538.5-7653.5         7783.5-7898.5         7538.5-7653.5         7783.5-7898.5           7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5           7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7444.5         196A           7405.5-7737.5         7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5         196A           7406.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5         168C		6764.5-6915.5	6424.5-6575.5	
6924.5-7075.5         6584.5-6735.5           6584.5-6735.5         6924.5-7075.5           6781-6939         6441-6599           6441-6599         6781-6939           6441-6599         6781-6939           6941-7099         6601-6759           6601-6759         6941-7099           6601-6759         6941-7099           6601-6759         6941-7099           6601-6759         6941-7099           6707.5-6772.5         6537.5-6612.5           6707.5-6772.5         6537.5-6612.5           6767.5-6832.5         6607.5-6712.5           6607.5-6712.5         6667.5-6712.5           6667.5-6712.5         6667.5-6712.5           6667.5-6712.5         6827.5-6832.5           6667.5-6712.5         6827.5-6832.5           7538.5-7653.5         7538.5-7653.5           7538.5-7653.5         7538.5-7653.5           7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5           7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5           7305.5-7444.5         7105.5-7192.5           7405.5-7444.5         7357.5-7444.5           7405.5-7499.5         7622.5-7681.5           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5		6424.5-6575.5	6764.5-6915.5	
6H GHz         6781-6939         6441-6599         6441-6599           6441-6599         6781-6939         6001-6759         6001-6759           6601-6759         6941-7099         6601-6759         6001-6759           6601-6759         6941-7099         6601-6759         6001-6759           6601-6759         6941-7099         6001-6759         6001-6759           6607.5-6712.5         6537.5-6612.5         6707.5-6772.5         6607.5-672.5           6607.5-6612.5         6707.5-672.5         6607.5-6672.5         6607.5-672.5           6607.5-672.5         6607.5-6712.5         6607.5-6712.5         6607.5-6712.5           6607.5-6712.5         6607.5-672.5         6607.5-672.5         7538.5-7653.5           7538.5-7653.5         7783.5-7898.5         7538.5-7653.5         7631.5-7398.5           7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5           7301.5-744.5         7357.5-7444.5         7161.5-7248.5         7367.5-7444.5           7440.5-7499.5         7622.5-7681.5         7496.5-7555.5         7496.5-7555.5           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5         7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5           7580.5-7639.5         7412.5-7471.5         168C		6924.5-7075.5	6584.5-6735.5	340B
6H GHz         6441-6599         6781-6939         340A           6941-7099         6601-6759         6941-7099         6601-6759         6601-6759           6601-6759         6941-7099         6601-6759         6941-7099         6607-5612.5         6537.5-6612.5         6537.5-6612.5         6537.5-6612.5         6537.5-6612.5         6537.5-6612.5         6657.5-672.5         6607.5-672.5         6607.5-672.5         6607.5-672.5         6667.5-6712.5         6667.5-6712.5         6667.5-6712.5         6667.5-6712.5         6667.5-6712.5         6667.5-6712.5         6667.5-6712.5         6667.5-6712.5         7538.5-7653.5         7783.5-7898.5         7538.5-7653.5         7783.5-7898.5         7538.5-7653.5         77301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5         7161.5-7248.5         7357.5-7444.5         7161.5-7248.5         7357.5-7444.5         196A           740.5-7499.5         7622.5-7681.5         7678.5-7737.5         7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5         196A           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5         7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5         168C		6584.5-6735.5	6924.5-7075.5	
6441-6599         6781-6939         340A           6941-7099         6601-6759         6941-7099           6601-6759         6941-7099         6601-6759           6601-6759         6941-7099         677.5-6612.5           6707.5-6772.5         6537.5-6612.5         6537.5-6612.5           6537.5-6612.5         6707.5-6772.5         6607.5-6672.5           6607.5-6672.5         6607.5-6672.5         6607.5-6672.5           6607.5-6672.5         6667.5-6712.5         6667.5-6712.5           6667.5-6712.5         6667.5-6712.5         6667.5-6712.5           6667.5-6712.5         6667.5-6712.5         6667.5-6712.5           6667.5-6712.5         6827.5-6832.5         7538.5-7653.5           7538.5-7653.5         7783.5-7898.5         7538.5-7653.5           7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5           7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5           7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5         196A           7440.5-7499.5         7622.5-7681.5         196A           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5         196A           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5         196A           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5         168C		6781-6939	6441-6599	
6941-7099         6601-6759           6601-6759         6941-7099           6707.5-6772.5         6537.5-6612.5           6537.5-6612.5         6707.5-6772.5           6537.5-6612.5         6707.5-6772.5           6607.5-6672.5         6607.5-6672.5           6607.5-6672.5         6667.5-6712.5           6607.5-672.5         6667.5-6712.5           6607.5-672.5         6667.5-6712.5           6607.5-672.5         6667.5-6712.5           6607.5-672.5         6667.5-6712.5           6607.5-672.5         6667.5-6712.5           6607.5-672.5         6667.5-6712.5           6607.5-672.5         6667.5-672.5           6607.5-672.5         6667.5-6712.5           6607.5-672.5         6667.5-6712.5           6607.5-712.5         6827.5-6832.5           7538.5-7653.5         7783.5-7898.5           7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5           7301.5-7388.5         7161.5-7248.5           7357.5-7444.5         7161.5-7248.5           7440.5-7499.5         7622.5-7681.5           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5           7496.5-7539.5	oh Ghz	6441-6599	6781-6939	240.4
6707.5-6772.5         6537.5-6612.5           6537.5-6612.5         6707.5-6772.5           6767.5-6832.5         6607.5-6672.5           6767.5-6832.5         6767.5-6832.5           6607.5-6672.5         6767.5-6832.5           6827.5-6872.5         6667.5-6712.5           6827.5-6872.5         6667.5-6712.5           6667.5-6712.5         6827.5-6872.5           6667.5-6712.5         6827.5-6872.5           7783.5-7898.5         7538.5-7653.5           7538.5-7653.5         7783.5-7898.5           7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5           7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5           7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5           7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5           7161.5-7248.5         7357.5-7444.5           7161.5-7248.5         7357.5-7444.5           7440.5-7499.5         7622.5-7681.5           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5           7580.5-7639.5         7412.5-7471.5		6941-7099	6601-6759	340A
6537.5-6612.5         6707.5-6772.5           6767.5-6832.5         6607.5-6672.5           6607.5-6672.5         6767.5-6832.5           6827.5-6872.5         6667.5-6712.5           6867.5-6712.5         6827.5-6872.5           6667.5-6712.5         6827.5-6872.5           6667.5-6712.5         6827.5-6872.5           7783.5-7898.5         7538.5-7653.5           7538.5-7653.5         7783.5-7898.5           7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5           7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5           7357.5-7444.5         7161.5-7248.5           7161.5-7248.5         7357.5-7444.5           7678.5-7737.5         7496.5-7555.5           7406.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5           7580.5-7639.5         7412.5-7471.5		6601-6759	6941-7099	
6767.5-6832.5         6607.5-6672.5           6607.5-6672.5         6767.5-6832.5           6827.5-6872.5         6667.5-6712.5           6667.5-6712.5         6827.5-6872.5           6667.5-6712.5         6827.5-6872.5           6667.5-6712.5         6827.5-6872.5           7783.5-7898.5         7538.5-7653.5           7538.5-7653.5         7783.5-7898.5           7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5           7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5           7301.5-7388.5         7161.5-7248.5           7357.5-7444.5         7161.5-7248.5           7357.5-7444.5         7357.5-7444.5           7440.5-7499.5         7622.5-7681.5           7678.5-7737.5         7496.5-7555.5           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5           7580.5-7639.5         7412.5-7471.5		6707.5-6772.5	6537.5-6612.5	
6607.5-6672.5         6767.5-6832.5         160A           6827.5-6872.5         6667.5-6712.5         160A           6667.5-6712.5         6827.5-6872.5         160A           7783.5-7898.5         7538.5-7653.5         160A           7538.5-7653.5         7783.5-7898.5         160A           7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5         160A           7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5         160A           7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5         196A           7440.5-7499.5         7622.5-7681.5         196A           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5         196A           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5         168C		6537.5-6612.5	6707.5-6772.5	
6827.5-6872.5         6667.5-6712.5         160A           6667.5-6712.5         6827.5-6872.5         160A           7783.5-7898.5         7538.5-7653.5         17538.5-7653.5           7538.5-7653.5         7783.5-7898.5         160A           7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5         196A           7440.5-7499.5         7622.5-7681.5         196A           7440.5-7499.5         7622.5-7681.5         196A           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5         196A           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5         168C		6767.5-6832.5	6607.5-6672.5	
6827.5-6872.5         6667.5-6712.5           6667.5-6712.5         6827.5-6872.5           7783.5-7898.5         7538.5-7653.5           7538.5-7653.5         7783.5-7898.5           7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5           7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5           7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5           7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5           7161.5-7248.5         7161.5-7248.5           7440.5-7499.5         7622.5-7681.5           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5           7580.5-7639.5         7412.5-7471.5           168C         168C		6607.5-6672.5	6767.5-6832.5	1004
7783.5-7898.5         7538.5-7653.5           7538.5-7653.5         7783.5-7898.5           7538.5-7653.5         7783.5-7898.5           7301.5-7388.5         7105.5-7192.5           7105.5-7192.5         7301.5-7388.5           7357.5-7444.5         7161.5-7248.5           7357.5-7444.5         7161.5-7248.5           7440.5-7499.5         7622.5-7681.5           7678.5-7737.5         7496.5-7555.5           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5           7496.5-7555.5         7678.5-7737.5           7580.5-7639.5         7412.5-7471.5		6827.5-6872.5	6667.5-6712.5	160A
7538.5-7653.5       7783.5-7898.5         7301.5-7388.5       7105.5-7192.5         7105.5-7192.5       7301.5-7388.5         7357.5-7444.5       7161.5-7248.5         7357.5-7444.5       7161.5-7248.5         7161.5-7248.5       7357.5-7444.5         7161.5-7248.5       7357.5-7444.5         7161.5-7248.5       7357.5-7444.5         196A         7440.5-7499.5       7622.5-7681.5         7678.5-7737.5       7496.5-7555.5         7496.5-7555.5       7678.5-7737.5         7496.5-7555.5       7678.5-7737.5         7580.5-7639.5       7412.5-7471.5         168C		6667.5-6712.5	712.5 6827.5-6872.5	
7301.5-7388.5       7105.5-7192.5         7105.5-7192.5       7301.5-7388.5         7357.5-7444.5       7161.5-7248.5         7357.5-7444.5       7161.5-7248.5         7161.5-7248.5       7357.5-7444.5         196A         7440.5-7499.5       7622.5-7681.5         7678.5-7737.5       7496.5-7555.5         7496.5-7555.5       7678.5-7737.5         7580.5-7639.5       7412.5-7471.5         168C       168C		7783.5-7898.5	7538.5-7653.5	
7105.5-7192.5       7301.5-7388.5         7357.5-7444.5       7161.5-7248.5         7105.5-7444.5       7161.5-7248.5         7105.5-7444.5       7161.5-7248.5         7105.5-7444.5       7357.5-7444.5         196A         7440.5-7499.5       7622.5-7681.5         7678.5-7737.5       7496.5-7555.5         7496.5-7555.5       7678.5-7737.5         7496.5-7639.5       7412.5-7471.5         168C       168C		7538.5-7653.5	7783.5-7898.5	
7357.5-7444.5       7161.5-7248.5         7 GHz       7161.5-7248.5       7357.5-7444.5         7440.5-7499.5       7622.5-7681.5         7678.5-7737.5       7496.5-7555.5         7496.5-7555.5       7678.5-7737.5         7580.5-7639.5       7412.5-7471.5         168C		7301.5-7388.5	7105.5-7192.5	
7 GHz       7161.5-7248.5       7357.5-7444.5       196A         7440.5-7499.5       7622.5-7681.5       196A         7678.5-7737.5       7496.5-7555.5       196A         7496.5-7555.5       7678.5-7737.5       196A         7580.5-7639.5       7412.5-7471.5       168C	7 GHz	7105.5-7192.5	7301.5-7388.5	
7440.5-7499.5       7622.5-7681.5         7678.5-7737.5       7496.5-7555.5         7496.5-7555.5       7678.5-7737.5         7580.5-7639.5       7412.5-7471.5         168C		7357.5-7444.5	7161.5-7248.5	
7678.5-7737.5       7496.5-7555.5         7496.5-7555.5       7678.5-7737.5         7580.5-7639.5       7412.5-7471.5         168C		7161.5-7248.5	7357.5-7444.5	196A
7496.5-7555.5       7678.5-7737.5         7580.5-7639.5       7412.5-7471.5         168C		7440.5-7499.5	7622.5-7681.5	
7580.5-7639.5 7412.5-7471.5 168C		7678.5-7737.5	7496.5-7555.5	
168C		7496.5-7555.5	7678.5-7737.5	
		7580.5-7639.5	7412.5-7471.5	1000
		7412.5-7471.5	7580.5-7639.5	1680

Frequency Band	TX Range	RX Range	Tx/Rx Spacing
	7608.5-7667.5	7440.5-7499.5	
	7440.5-7499.5	7608.5-7667.5	
	7664.5-7723.5	7496.5-7555.5	
	7496.5-7555.5	7664.5-7723.5	
	7609.5-7668.5	7441.5-7500.5	
	7441.5-7500.5	7609.5-7668.5	
	7637.5-7696.5	7469.5-7528.5	1600
	7469.5-7528.5	7637.5-7696.5	168B
	7693.5-7752.5	7525.5-7584.5	
	7525.5-7584.5	7693.5-7752.5	
	7273.5-7332.5	7105.5-7164.5	
	7105.5-7164.5	7273.5-7332.5	
	7301.5-7360.5	7133.5-7192.5	169.4
	7133.5-7192.5	7301.5-7360.5	168A
	7357.5-7416.5	7189.5-7248.5	
	7189.5-7248.5	7357.5-7416.5	
	7280.5-7339.5	7119.5-7178.5	
	7119.5-7178.5	7280.5-7339.5	
	7308.5-7367.5	7147.5-7206.5	
	7147.5-7206.5	7308.5-7367.5	1610
	7336.5-7395.5	7175.5-7234.5	161P
	7175.5-7234.5	7336.5-7395.5	
	7364.5-7423.5	7203.5-7262.5	
	7203.5-7262.5	7364.5-7423.5	
	7597.5-7622.5	7436.5-7461.5	
	7436.5-7461.5	7597.5-7622.5	1610
	7681.5-7706.5	7520.5-7545.5	1610
	7520.5-7545.5	7681.5-7706.5	
	7587.5-7646.5	7426.5-7485.5	161M
	7426.5-7485.5	7587.5-7646.5	- 161M

7615.5-7674.5         7454.5-7513.5           7454.5-7513.5         7615.5-7674.5           7464.5-7513.5         7615.5-7674.5           7462.5-7541.5         7482.5-7541.5           7462.5-7541.5         7643.5-7702.5           7615.7730.5         7510.5-7569.5           7671.5-7730.5         7671.5-7730.5           7580.5-7639.5         7419.5-7478.5           7405.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5           7405.5-7667.5         7608.5-7667.5           7664.5-7723.5         7503.5-7562.5           7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5           7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5           7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5           7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5           7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5           7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5           7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5           7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5           7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5           7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5           7608.5-7667.5         7664.5-7723.5           7503.5-7562.5         7664.5-7723.5           7273.5-7353.5         7112.5-7192.5           7112.5-7192.5         7273.5-7653.5	Frequency Band	TX Range	RX Range	Tx/Rx Spacing
7643.5-7702.5         7482.5-7641.5         7643.5-7702.5         7611.5-7730.5         7510.5-7669.5         7611.5-7730.5         7510.5-7669.5         7611.5-7730.5         7611.5-7730.5         7611.5-7730.5         7611.5-7730.5         7611.5-7730.5         7611.5-7730.5         7611.5-7730.5         7611.5-7730.5         7611.5-7730.5         7611.5-7730.5         7603.5-7669.5         7419.5-7478.5         7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5         7603.5-7662.5         7604.5-7723.5         7503.5-7662.5         7664.5-7723.5         7530.5-7663.5         7419.5-7478.5         7580.5-7639.5         7419.5-7478.5         7580.5-7639.5         7419.5-7478.5         7580.5-7639.5         7419.5-7478.5         7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5         7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5         7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5         7608.5-7667.5         7411.5-7506.5         7608.5-7667.5         7411.5-7192.5         7273.5-7353.5         7112.5-7192.5         7273.5-7353.5         7112.5-7192.5         7273.5-7353.5         7112.5-7192.5         7112.5-7192.5         7112.5-7192.5         7112.5-7192.5         7112.5-7492.5         7161.5-7241.5         7222.5-7402.5         7161.5-7241.5         722.5-7402.5         7161.5-7241.5         722.5-7402.5         7161.5-7241.5         722.5-7702.5         7461.5-7541.5         7622.5-7702.5         7461.5-7541.5         7622.5-7702.5         7461.5-7541		7615.5-7674.5	7454.5-7513.5	
7482.5-7541.5         7643.5-7702.5         161K           7671.5-7730.5         7510.5-7569.5         7671.5-7730.5           7510.5-7669.5         7671.5-7730.5         7419.5-7478.5           7495.7478.5         7580.5-7639.5         7419.5-7478.5           7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5         7608.5-7667.5           7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5         7604.5-7723.5           7503.5-7662.5         7664.5-7723.5         7503.5-7662.5           7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5         7608.5-7667.5           7419.5-7478.5         7580.5-7639.5         7419.5-7478.5           7503.5-7662.5         7664.5-7723.5         7608.5-7667.5           7447.5-7506.5         7608.5-7667.5         7604.5-7723.5           7503.5-7662.5         7664.5-7723.5         7503.5-7562.5           7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5         1611           7447.5-7506.5         7604.5-7723.5         7503.5-7562.5           7503.5-7662.5         7664.5-7723.5         1611           7604.5-7723.5         7512.5-7192.5         7112.5-7192.5           7112.5-7192.5         7273.5-7353.5         112.5-7492.5           712.5-7402.5         7161.5-7241.5         7322.5-7402.5           7412.5-7492.5         7573.5-		7454.5-7513.5	7615.5-7674.5	
7671.5-7730.5         7510.5-7669.5         161K           7510.5-7669.5         7671.5-7730.5         161K           7580.5-7639.5         7419.5-7478.5         161K           7419.5-7478.5         7580.5-7639.5         161J           7664.5-7723.5         7608.5-7667.5         161J           7608.5-7639.5         7608.5-7667.5         161J           7664.5-7723.5         7503.5-7562.5         161J           7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5         161J           7608.5-7667.5         7664.5-7723.5         161J           7608.5-7667.5         7664.5-7723.5         161J           7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5         161I           7447.5-7506.5         7608.5-7667.5         161I           7608.5-7667.5         7664.5-7723.5         161I           7603.5-7562.5         7664.5-7723.5         161I           7412.5-7192.5         7273.5-7363.5         161I           732.5-7402.5         7161.5-7241.5         161F           7573.5-7653.5         7412.5-7492.5         161F           7573.5-7653.5         7412.5-7492.5         161F           7562.5-7702.5         7461.5-7541.5         161F           7461.5-7541.5         7622.5-7702.5         161 </td <td></td> <td>7643.5-7702.5</td> <td>7482.5-7541.5</td> <td></td>		7643.5-7702.5	7482.5-7541.5	
7671.5-7730.5       7510.5-7569.5         7510.5-7569.5       7671.5-7730.5         7580.5-7639.5       7419.5-7478.5         7419.5-7478.5       7580.5-7639.5         7608.5-7667.5       7447.5-7506.5         7641.5-7506.5       7608.5-7667.5         7664.5-7723.5       7503.5-7562.5         7608.5-7667.5       7419.5-7478.5         7608.5-7667.5       7664.5-7723.5         7608.5-7669.5       7419.5-7478.5         7503.5-7562.5       7664.5-7723.5         7608.5-7667.5       7447.5-7506.5         7447.5-7506.5       7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5       7608.5-7667.5         7664.5-7723.5       7503.5-7562.5         7608.5-7667.5       7447.5-7506.5         7664.5-7723.5       7608.5-7667.5         7664.5-7723.5       7603.5-7562.5         7664.5-7723.5       7603.5-7562.5         7664.5-7723.5       7102.5         7273.5-7563.5       7112.5-7192.5         7273.5-7563.5       7112.5-7192.5         712.5-7192.5       7161.5-7241.5         752.5-7663.5       7412.5-7492.5         7573.5-7653.5       7412.5-7492.5         7622.5-7702.5       7461.5-7541.5         7622.5-7702.5		7482.5-7541.5	7643.5-7702.5	161V
7580.5-7639.57419.5-7478.57419.5-7478.57419.5-7478.57580.5-7639.57419.5-7639.57608.5-7667.57608.5-7667.57608.5-7667.57608.5-7667.57608.5-7667.57604.5-7723.57503.5-7562.57664.5-7723.57503.5-7562.57608.5-7639.57419.5-7478.57580.5-7639.57419.5-7478.57580.5-7639.57419.5-7478.57580.5-7639.57419.5-7478.57580.5-7639.57419.5-7478.57580.5-7667.57608.5-7667.57608.5-7667.57608.5-7667.57608.5-7667.57608.5-7667.57608.5-7667.57608.5-7667.57608.5-7667.57503.5-7562.57664.5-7723.57503.5-7562.57664.5-7723.57503.5-7562.57664.5-7723.57503.5-7562.57664.5-7723.57112.5-7192.57112.5		7671.5-7730.5	7510.5-7569.5	
7419.5-7478.5       7580.5-7639.5         7608.5-7667.5       7447.5-7506.5         7604.5-7723.5       7608.5-7667.5         7664.5-7723.5       7503.5-7562.5         7503.5-7562.5       7664.5-7723.5         7580.5-7639.5       7419.5-7478.5         7419.5-7478.5       7580.5-7639.5         7419.5-7478.5       7580.5-7639.5         7608.5-7667.5       7447.5-7506.5         7608.5-7667.5       7447.5-7506.5         7608.5-7667.5       7447.5-7506.5         7608.5-7667.5       7608.5-7667.5         7608.5-7667.5       7608.5-7667.5         7608.5-7562.5       7664.5-7723.5         7503.5-7562.5       7608.5-7667.5         7503.5-7562.5       7664.5-7723.5         7503.5-7562.5       7664.5-7723.5         7503.5-7562.5       7664.5-7723.5         7503.5-7562.5       7664.5-7723.5         7503.5-7562.5       7664.5-7723.5         7112.5-7192.5       7273.5-7353.5         7112.5-7192.5       7273.5-7353.5         7112.5-7192.5       721.5-7492.5         7161.5-7241.5       7322.5-7402.5         7412.5-7492.5       7573.5-7653.5         7461.5-7541.5       7622.5-7702.5         7461.5-7541.5<		7510.5-7569.5	7671.5-7730.5	
7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5         7608.5-7667.5           7447.5-7506.5         7608.5-7662.5         7608.5-7662.5           7664.5-7723.5         7503.5-7562.5         7664.5-7723.5           7580.5-7639.5         7419.5-7478.5         7580.5-7639.5           7447.5-7506.5         7608.5-7663.5         7419.5-7478.5           7608.5-7667.5         7447.5-7506.5         7608.5-7667.5           7604.5-7723.5         7503.5-7562.5         7604.5-7723.5           7604.5-7723.5         7503.5-7562.5         7664.5-7723.5           7605.5-7667.5         7604.5-7723.5         7503.5-7562.5           7604.5-7723.5         7112.5-7192.5         7273.5-7353.5           7112.5-7192.5         7273.5-7353.5         7112.5-7192.5           7112.5-7402.5         7161.5-7241.5         7322.5-7402.5           7615.5-7663.5         7412.5-7492.5         7673.5-7653.5           7412.5-7492.5         7573.5-7653.5         7412.5-7492.5           7622.5-7702.5         7461.5-7541.5         7622.5-7702.5           7461.5-7541.5         7622.5-7702.5         7461.5-7541.5           7548-7607         7709-7768         7548-7607           7548-7607         7709-7768         7516-7635		7580.5-7639.5	7419.5-7478.5	
7447.5-7506.5       7608.5-7667.5       161J         7664.5-7723.5       7503.5-7562.5       7604.5-7723.5         7503.5-7562.5       7664.5-7723.5       7503.5-7639.5         7419.5-7478.5       7580.5-7639.5       7419.5-7478.5         7608.5-7667.5       7447.5-7506.5       1611         7447.5-7506.5       7608.5-7667.5       1611         7447.5-7506.5       7608.5-7667.5       1611         7447.5-7506.5       7608.5-7667.5       1611         7447.5-7506.5       7608.5-7667.5       1611         7447.5-7506.5       7608.5-7667.5       1611         7447.5-7506.5       7608.5-7667.5       1611         7447.5-7506.5       7608.5-7667.5       1611         7447.5-7506.5       7608.5-7662.5       1611         7447.5-7506.5       7604.5-7723.5       1611         7503.5-7562.5       7664.5-7723.5       1615.7241.5         7322.5-7402.5       7112.5-7192.5       161F         7573.5-7653.5       7412.5-7492.5       161F         7412.5-7492.5       7573.5-7653.5       1615         7461.5-7541.5       7622.5-7702.5       1615         7548-7607       7709-7768       161D         77347-796       7576-7635 <td< td=""><td></td><td>7419.5-7478.5</td><td>7580.5-7639.5</td><td></td></td<>		7419.5-7478.5	7580.5-7639.5	
7447.5-7506.5       7608.5-7667.5         7664.5-7723.5       7503.5-7562.5         7503.5-7562.5       7664.5-7723.5         7580.5-7639.5       7419.5-7478.5         7419.5-7478.5       7580.5-7639.5         7608.5-7667.5       7447.5-7506.5         7664.5-7723.5       7608.5-7667.5         7664.5-7723.5       7503.5-7562.5         7664.5-7723.5       7503.5-7562.5         7664.5-7723.5       7503.5-7562.5         7503.5-7562.5       7664.5-7723.5         7273.5-7353.5       7112.5-7192.5         7112.5-7192.5       7273.5-7353.5         7322.5-7402.5       7161.5-7241.5         7161.5-7241.5       7322.5-7402.5         7622.5-7702.5       7461.5-7563.5         7622.5-7702.5       7461.5-7541.5         7662.5-7702.5       7641.5-7541.5         7662.5-7702.5       7641.5-7541.5         7662.5-7702.5       7641.5-7541.5         7662.5-7702.5       7641.5-7541.5         7662.5-7702.5       7641.5-7541.5         7641.5-7541.5       7622.5-7702.5         7709-7768       7548-7607         7548-7607       7709-7768         7548-7607       7709-7768         7548-7607       7576-7635 <td></td> <td>7608.5-7667.5</td> <td>7447.5-7506.5</td> <td> 161  </td>		7608.5-7667.5	7447.5-7506.5	161
7503.5-7562.5       7664.5-7723.5         7580.5-7639.5       7419.5-7478.5         7419.5-7478.5       7580.5-7639.5         7419.5-7478.5       7580.5-7639.5         7608.5-7667.5       7447.5-7506.5         7604.5-7723.5       7608.5-7667.5         7664.5-7723.5       7503.5-7562.5         7604.5-7723.5       7503.5-7562.5         7604.5-7723.5       7503.5-7562.5         7503.5-7562.5       7664.5-7723.5         7273.5-7353.5       7112.5-7192.5         7112.5-7192.5       7273.5-7353.5         7112.5-7192.5       7273.5-7353.5         7112.5-7192.5       7161.5-7241.5         7322.5-7402.5       7161.5-7241.5         7573.5-7653.5       7412.5-7492.5         7622.5-7702.5       7461.5-7541.5         7622.5-7702.5       7461.5-7541.5         7622.5-7702.5       7461.5-7541.5         7648-7607       709-7768         7548-7607       7709-7768         7548-7607       7709-7768         7548-7607       7709-7768         7548-7607       7570-7635		7447.5-7506.5	7608.5-7667.5	1015
7580.5-7639.57419.5-7478.57419.5-7478.57580.5-7639.57419.5-7478.57580.5-7639.57608.5-7667.57447.5-7506.57447.5-7506.57608.5-7667.57664.5-7723.57503.5-7562.57503.5-7562.57664.5-7723.57503.5-7562.57664.5-7723.57273.5-7353.57112.5-7192.57112.5-7192.57273.5-7353.57322.5-7402.57161.5-7241.57322.5-7402.57161.5-7241.57412.5-7492.57573.5-7653.57412.5-7492.57573.5-7653.57412.5-7492.57573.5-7653.57461.5-7541.57622.5-7702.57461.5-7541.57622.5-7702.57709-77687548-76077548-76077709-77687548-76077709-77687548-76077709-77687548-76077576-7635		7664.5-7723.5	7503.5-7562.5	
7419.5-7478.57580.5-7639.57608.5-7667.57447.5-7506.516117447.5-7506.57608.5-7667.516117664.5-7723.57503.5-7562.57664.5-7723.57503.5-7562.57664.5-7723.57112.5-7192.57273.5-7353.57112.5-7192.57273.5-7353.57112.5-7192.57273.5-7353.57161.5-7241.57322.5-7402.57161.5-7241.5161F7573.5-7653.57412.5-7492.57573.5-7653.57412.5-7492.57573.5-7653.57461.5-7541.57622.5-7702.57461.5-7541.57622.5-7702.57461.5-7541.57622.5-7702.57641.5-7541.57548-76077709-7768161D7548-76077709-7768161D7737-77967576-7635161D		7503.5-7562.5	7664.5-7723.5	
7608.5-7667.5       7447.5-7506.5       1611         7447.5-7506.5       7608.5-7667.5       1611         7664.5-7723.5       7503.5-7562.5       1611         7503.5-7562.5       7664.5-7723.5       112.5-7192.5         7273.5-7353.5       7112.5-7192.5       1615         7322.5-7402.5       7161.5-7241.5       161F         7573.5-7653.5       7412.5-7492.5       161F         7573.5-7653.5       7412.5-7492.5       161F         762.5-7702.5       7461.5-7541.5       161F         7401.5-7541.5       7622.5-7702.5       1615-7245         7709-7768       7548-7607       161D         7537.7796       7576-7635       161D		7580.5-7639.5	7419.5-7478.5	
7447.5-7506.5       7608.5-7667.5       1611         7664.5-7723.5       7503.5-7562.5       1611         7503.5-7562.5       7664.5-7723.5       1712.5-7192.5         7273.5-7353.5       7112.5-7192.5       1611         7112.5-7192.5       7273.5-7353.5       1112.5-7192.5         7322.5-7402.5       7161.5-7241.5       161F         7573.5-7653.5       7412.5-7492.5       161F         7573.5-7653.5       7412.5-7492.5       161F         7622.5-7702.5       7461.5-7541.5       161F         7709-7768       7548-7607       161D         7737-7796       7576-7635       161D		7419.5-7478.5	7580.5-7639.5	
7447.5-7506.5       7608.5-7667.5         7664.5-7723.5       7503.5-7562.5         7503.5-7562.5       7664.5-7723.5         7273.5-7353.5       7112.5-7192.5         7112.5-7192.5       7273.5-7353.5         7322.5-7402.5       7161.5-7241.5         7161.5-7241.5       7322.5-7402.5         7161.5-7241.5       7322.5-7402.5         7161.5-7241.5       7322.5-7402.5         7161.5-7241.5       7322.5-7402.5         7161.5-7241.5       7322.5-7402.5         7161.5-7241.5       7322.5-7402.5         7573.5-7653.5       7412.5-7492.5         7622.5-7702.5       7461.5-7541.5         7622.5-7702.5       7461.5-7541.5         7609-7768       7548-7607         7709-7768       7548-7607         7737-7796       7576-7635		7608.5-7667.5	7447.5-7506.5	1611
7503.5-7562.57664.5-7723.57273.5-7353.57112.5-7192.57112.5-7192.57273.5-7353.57322.5-7402.57161.5-7241.57322.5-7402.57161.5-7241.57161.5-7241.57322.5-7402.57573.5-7653.57412.5-7492.57412.5-7492.57573.5-7653.57622.5-7702.57461.5-7541.57461.5-7541.57622.5-7702.57461.5-7541.57622.5-7702.57709-77687548-76077548-76077709-776876107576-7635		7447.5-7506.5	7608.5-7667.5	1011
7273.5-7353.57112.5-7192.57112.5-7192.57273.5-7353.57322.5-7402.57161.5-7241.57161.5-7241.57322.5-7402.57161.5-7241.57322.5-7402.57573.5-7653.57412.5-7492.57412.5-7492.57573.5-7653.57622.5-7702.57461.5-7541.57622.5-7702.57622.5-7702.57709-77687548-76077548-76077709-77687737-77967576-7635		7664.5-7723.5	7503.5-7562.5	
7112.5-7192.57273.5-7353.57322.5-7402.57161.5-7241.57161.5-7241.57322.5-7402.57161.5-7241.57322.5-7402.57573.5-7653.57412.5-7492.57412.5-7492.57573.5-7653.57622.5-7702.57461.5-7541.57461.5-7541.57622.5-7702.57709-77687548-76077548-76077709-77687548-76077576-7635		7503.5-7562.5	7664.5-7723.5	
7322.5-7402.57161.5-7241.57161.5-7241.57322.5-7402.57161.5-7241.57322.5-7402.57573.5-7653.57412.5-7492.57412.5-7492.57573.5-7653.57622.5-7702.57461.5-7541.57461.5-7541.57622.5-7702.57709-77687548-76077548-76077709-77687737-77967576-7635		7273.5-7353.5	7112.5-7192.5	
7161.5-7241.57322.5-7402.5161F7573.5-7653.57412.5-7492.57573.5-7653.57412.5-7492.57573.5-7653.5		7112.5-7192.5	7273.5-7353.5	
7573.5-7653.57412.5-7492.5161F7412.5-7492.57573.5-7653.5-7622.5-7702.57461.5-7541.5-7461.5-7541.57622.5-7702.5-7709-77687548-7607-7548-76077709-7768161D7737-77967576-7635-		7322.5-7402.5	7161.5-7241.5	
7573.5-7653.5       7412.5-7492.5         7412.5-7492.5       7573.5-7653.5         7622.5-7702.5       7461.5-7541.5         7461.5-7541.5       7622.5-7702.5         7709-7768       7548-7607         7548-7607       7709-7768         7737-7796       7576-7635		7161.5-7241.5	7322.5-7402.5	1615
7622.5-7702.57461.5-7541.57461.5-7541.57622.5-7702.57709-77687548-76077548-76077709-77687737-77967576-7635		7573.5-7653.5	7412.5-7492.5	101F
7461.5-7541.57622.5-7702.57709-77687548-76077548-76077709-77687737-77967576-7635		7412.5-7492.5	7573.5-7653.5	
7709-77687548-76077548-76077709-77687737-77967576-7635		7622.5-7702.5	7461.5-7541.5	
7548-76077709-7768161D7737-77967576-7635		7461.5-7541.5	7622.5-7702.5	-
7737-7796 7576-7635 161D		7709-7768	7548-7607	
7737-7796 7576-7635		7548-7607	7709-7768	1010
7576-7635 7737-7796		7737-7796	7576-7635	
		7576-7635	7737-7796	

7765-7824       7604-7663         7604-7663       7765-7824         7793-7852       7632-7691         7632-7691       7793-7852         7584-7643       7423-7482	
7793-78527632-76917632-76917793-7852	
7632-7691 7793-7852	
7584-7643 7423-7482	
7423-7482 7584-7643	
7612-7671 7451-7510	
7451-7510 7612-7671	
7640-7699 7479-7538 161C	
7479-7538 7640-7699	
7668-7727 7507-7566	
7507-7566 7668-7727	
7409-7468 7248-7307	
7248-7307 7409-7468	
7437-7496 7276-7335	
7276-7335 7437-7496	
7465-7524 7304-7363 161B	
7304-7363 7465-7524	
7493-7552 7332-7391	
7332-7391 7493-7552	
7284-7343 7123-7182	
7123-7182 7284-7343	
7312-7371 7151-7210	
7151-7210 7312-7371	
7340-7399 7179-7238 161A	
7179-7238 7340-7399	
7368-7427 7207-7266	
7207-7266 7368-7427	
7280.5-7339.5 7126.5-7185.5	
7126.5-7185.5 7280.5-7339.5 154C	

7308.5-7367.5         7154.5-7213.5           7154.5-7213.5         7308.5-7367.5           7336.5-7395.5         7182.5-7241.5           7336.5-7395.5         7182.5-7241.5           7364.5-7423.5         7210.5-7269.5           7210.5-7269.5         7364.5-7423.5           7210.5-7269.5         7364.5-7423.5           7210.5-7269.5         7364.5-7423.5           7240.5-7499.5         7544.5-7653.5           7426.5-7499.5         7545.5           7622.5-7681.5         7622.5-7681.5           7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7583.5           7624.5-7583.5         7678.5-7737.5           7580.5-7639.5         7442.5-7485.5           7608.5-7667.5         7442.5-7485.5           7608.5-7667.5         7454.5-7513.5           7608.5-7667.5         7462.5-7485.5           7608.5-7667.5         7462.5-7485.5           7608.5-7669.5         7664.5-7723.5           7510.5-7569.5         7664.5-7723.5           7510.5-7569.5         7510.5-7569.5           7664.5-7723.5         7510.5-7569.5           7664.5-7723.5         8396.5-8455.5           8277.5-8336.5         8297.5-8336.5           8277.5-8336.5         8396.5-8455.5           8319.	Frequency Band	TX Range	RX Range	Tx/Rx Spacing
7336.5-7395.5         7182.5-7241.5           7182.5-7241.5         7336.5-7395.5           7364.5-7423.5         7210.5-7269.5           7210.5-7269.5         7364.5-7423.5           7210.5-7269.5         7364.5-7423.5           7594.5-7653.5         7440.5-7499.5           7594.5-7653.5         7440.5-7499.5           7622.5-7681.5         7468.5-7527.5           7622.5-7681.5         7626.5-7683.5           7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7583.5           7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7583.5           7590.5-7639.5         7426.5-7485.5           7608.5-7693.5         7426.5-7485.5           7608.5-7695.5         7426.5-7583.5           7636.5-7695.5         7426.5-7583.5           7645.5-7513.5         7668.5-7695.5           7482.5-7541.5         7663.5-7695.5           7510.5-7569.5         7664.5-7723.5           7510.5-7569.5         7664.5-7723.5           8396.5-8455.5         8277.5-8336.5           8370.5-8336.5         8396.5-8455.5           8319.5-8378.5         8438.5-8497.5           8319.5-8378.5         8438.5-8497.5           8319.5-8378.5         8438.5-8497.5           8304.5-8395.5         7744.5-7755.5 <t< td=""><td></td><td>7308.5-7367.5</td><td>7154.5-7213.5</td><td></td></t<>		7308.5-7367.5	7154.5-7213.5	
7182.5-7241.5         7336.5-7395.5           7364.5-7423.5         7210.5-7269.5           7210.5-7269.5         7364.5-7423.5           7210.5-7269.5         7364.5-7423.5           7594.5-7653.5         7440.5-7499.5           7594.5-7653.5         7440.5-7499.5           7622.5-7681.5         7468.5-7527.5           7622.5-7681.5         7622.5-7681.5           768.5-7527.5         7622.5-7681.5           7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7583.5           7580.5-7639.5         7426.5-7485.5           7426.5-7485.5         7580.5-7639.5           7608.5-7667.5         7454.5-7513.5           7608.5-7667.5         7454.5-7513.5           7608.5-7667.5         7454.5-7513.5           7608.5-7667.5         7454.5-7513.5           7608.5-7695.5         7664.5-7723.5           7664.5-7723.5         7510.5-7569.5           7610.5-7569.5         7664.5-7723.5           8396.5-8455.5         8277.5-8336.5           8277.5-8336.5         8396.5-8455.5           8277.5-8336.5         8396.5-8455.5           8319.5 - 8378.5         8438.5 - 8497.5           8438.5 - 8497.5         8319.5 - 8378.5           8438.5 - 8497.5         8274.5-8305.5		7154.5-7213.5	7308.5-7367.5	
7364.5-7423.5         7210.5-7269.5         7364.5-7423.5           7210.5-7269.5         7364.5-7423.5         7440.5-7499.5           7440.5-7499.5         7594.5-7653.5         7440.5-7499.5           7468.5-7527.5         7622.5-7681.5         7468.5-7527.5           7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7583.5         7678.5-7737.5           7524.5-7583.5         7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7583.5           7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7583.5         7678.5-7737.5           7580.5-7639.5         7426.5-7485.5         7580.5-7639.5           7454.5-7513.5         7608.5-7667.5         7454.5-7513.5           7664.5-7723.5         7663.5-7695.5         7664.5-7723.5           7664.5-7723.5         7510.5-7569.5         7664.5-7723.5           8396.5-8455.5         8277.5-8336.5         8396.5-8455.5           8277.5-8336.5         8396.5-8455.5         119A           8319.5 - 8378.5         8438.5 - 8497.5         119A           8 GHz         8274.5-8305.5         7744.5-7775.5         530A           8 GHz         8274.5-8305.5         7804.5-7895.5         530A           8 GHz         8274.5-8305.5         7804.5-7895.5         530A           8 GHz         8274.5-8305.5         7804.5-7895.5         500A </td <td></td> <td>7336.5-7395.5</td> <td>7182.5-7241.5</td> <td></td>		7336.5-7395.5	7182.5-7241.5	
7210.5-7269.5         7364.5-7423.5           7594.5-7653.5         7440.5-7499.5           7440.5-7499.5         7594.5-7653.5           7622.5-7681.5         7468.5-7527.5           7685.5-7527.5         7622.5-7681.5           7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7583.5           7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7583.5           7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7583.5           7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7583.5           7678.5-7737.5         7468.5-7639.5           7426.5-7485.5         7678.5-7737.5           7426.5-7485.5         7680.5-7639.5           7482.5-7541.5         7608.5-7667.5           7482.5-7541.5         7664.5-7723.5           7664.5-7723.5         7510.5-7569.5           7664.5-7723.5         7510.5-7569.5           7510.5-7569.5         7664.5-7723.5           8396.5-8455.5         8277.5-8336.5           8277.5-8336.5         8296.5-8455.5           8319.5 - 8378.5         8319.5 - 8378.5           8319.5 - 8378.5         8438.5 - 8497.5           8319.5 - 8378.5         8304.5-8395.5           8304.5-8395.5         7804.5-7895.5           8304.5-8395.5         7804.5-7895.5           8304.5-8395.5         8304.5-8395.5		7182.5-7241.5	7336.5-7395.5	
7594.5-7653.5         7440.5-7499.5         7594.5-7653.5           7440.5-7499.5         7594.5-7653.5         7622.5-7681.5           7622.5-7681.5         7688.5-7527.5         7622.5-7681.5           7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7583.5         757468.5-7737.5           7524.5-7583.5         7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7583.5           7524.5-7583.5         7678.5-7737.5         7580.5-7639.5           7580.5-7639.5         7426.5-7485.5         7468.5-7513.5           7608.5-7667.5         7454.5-7513.5         7608.5-7667.5           7454.5-7513.5         7608.5-7695.5         7482.5-7541.5           7608.5-7695.5         7482.5-7541.5         7664.5-7723.5           7510.5-7569.5         7664.5-7723.5         119A           8396.5-8455.5         8277.5-8336.5         8396.5-8455.5           8319.5 - 8378.5         8438.5 - 8497.5         119A           8319.5 - 8378.5         8438.5 - 8497.5         119A           8319.5 - 8378.5         8438.5 - 8497.5         530A           8304.5-8395.5         7744.5-7775.5         530A           7445.57895.5         7804.5-7895.5         500A           7804.5-7895.5         7804.5-7895.5         500A           8304.5-8395.5         7804.5-7895.5		7364.5-7423.5	7210.5-7269.5	
7440.5-7499.5         7594.5-7653.5         1548           7622.5-7681.5         7468.5-7527.5         7622.5-7681.5         1548           7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7583.5         7578.5-7737.5         7524.5-7583.5           7524.5-7583.5         7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7583.5         7524.5-7583.5           7524.5-7583.5         7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7583.5         7524.5-7583.5           7524.5-7583.5         7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7583.5         7524.5-7583.5           7580.5-7639.5         7426.5-7485.5         7580.5-7639.5         7426.5-7485.5           7426.5-7485.5         7580.5-7667.5         7454.5-7513.5         7608.5-7667.5           7482.5-7541.5         7636.5-7695.5         7482.5-7541.5         7636.5-7695.5           7482.5-7541.5         7636.5-7695.5         7510.5-7569.5         7664.5-7723.5           7510.5-7569.5         7664.5-7723.5         8396.5-8455.5         8277.5-8336.5         8396.5-8455.5           8277.5-8336.5         8319.5 - 8378.5         8319.5 - 8378.5         8319.5 - 8378.5         8304.5           8 GHz         8274.5-8305.5         7744.5-7775.5         8274.5-8305.5         500A           804.5-7895.5         7804.5-7895.5         500A         7804.5-7895.5         500A		7210.5-7269.5	7364.5-7423.5	
7622.5-7681.5         7468.5-7527.5         7622.5-7681.5           7468.5-7527.5         7622.5-7681.5         7622.5-7681.5           7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7583.5         7672.5-7785.5           7524.5-7583.5         7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7683.5           7524.5-7583.5         7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7683.5           7524.5-7583.5         7678.5-7737.5         7426.5-7485.5           7426.5-7485.5         7580.5-7639.5         7426.5-7639.5           7426.5-7485.5         7580.5-7639.5         7454.5-7513.5           7608.5-7695.5         7454.5-7513.5         7608.5-7695.5           7452.5-7541.5         7636.5-7695.5         7464.5-7723.5           7510.5-7569.5         7664.5-7723.5         8396.5-8455.5           8277.5-8336.5         8277.5-8336.5         8277.5-8336.5           8319.5 - 8378.5         8319.5 - 8378.5         8319.5 - 8378.5           8438.5 - 8497.5         8319.5 - 8378.5         8319.5 - 8378.5           8274.5-8305.5         7744.5-7775.5         8274.5-8305.5           8304.5-8395.5         7804.5-7895.5         8304.5-8395.5           8304.5-8395.5         7804.5-7895.5         8304.5-8395.5           8023-8186.32         7711.68-7875         811C-J		7594.5-7653.5	7440.5-7499.5	
7468.5-7527.5         7622.5-7681.5         7548           7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7583.5         7678.5-7737.5           7524.5-7583.5         7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7583.5           7524.5-7583.5         7678.5-7737.5         7520.5-7639.5           7580.5-7639.5         7426.5-7485.5         7452.5-7583.5           7608.5-7667.5         7454.5-7513.5         7608.5-7667.5           7454.5-7513.5         7608.5-7667.5         7454.5-7513.5           7452.5-7541.5         7608.5-7695.5         7482.5-7541.5           7452.5-7541.5         7636.5-7695.5         7664.5-7723.5           7510.5-7569.5         7664.5-7723.5         8396.5-8455.5           8277.5-8336.5         8277.5-8336.5         8277.5-8336.5           8277.5-8336.5         8396.5-8455.5         8277.5-8336.5           8319.5 - 8378.5         8319.5 - 8378.5         8319.5 - 8378.5           8438.5 - 8497.5         8319.5 - 8378.5         8204.5-7895.5           8274.5-8305.5         7744.5-7775.5         8204.5-7895.5           8304.5-8395.5         7804.5-7895.5         500A           8023-8186.32         7711.68-7875         500A		7440.5-7499.5	7594.5-7653.5	
7468.5-7527.5         7622.5-7681.5           7678.5-7737.5         7524.5-7583.5           7524.5-7583.5         7678.5-7737.5           7580.5-7639.5         7426.5-7485.5           7426.5-7485.5         7580.5-7639.5           7426.5-7683.5         7426.5-7485.5           7608.5-7667.5         7454.5-7513.5           7654.5-7513.5         7608.5-7667.5           7454.5-7513.5         7608.5-7667.5           7482.5-7541.5         7636.5-7695.5           7664.5-7723.5         7510.5-7569.5           7664.5-7723.5         7510.5-7569.5           7510.5-7569.5         7664.5-7723.5           8396.5-8455.5         8227.5-8336.5           8277.5-8336.5         8396.5-8455.5           8277.5-8336.5         8319.5 - 8378.5           8438.5 - 8497.5         8319.5 - 8378.5           819.5 - 8378.5         8438.5 - 8497.5           8274.5-8305.5         7744.5-7775.5           8304.5-8395.5         7804.5-7895.5           8304.5-8395.5         7804.5-7895.5           8304.5-8395.5         7804.5-7895.5           8023-8186.32         7711.68-7875           8023-8186.32         7711.68-7875		7622.5-7681.5	7468.5-7527.5	154D
7524.5-7583.5         7678.5-7737.5           7580.5-7639.5         7426.5-7485.5           7426.5-7485.5         7580.5-7639.5           7426.5-7485.5         7580.5-7639.5           7454.5-7513.5         7608.5-7667.5           7454.5-7513.5         7608.5-7695.5           7636.5-7695.5         7482.5-7541.5           7482.5-7541.5         7636.5-7695.5           7664.5-7723.5         7510.5-7569.5           7510.5-7569.5         7664.5-7723.5           8396.5-8455.5         8277.5-8336.5           8277.5-8336.5         8396.5-8455.5           8319.5 - 8378.5         8319.5 - 8378.5           8319.5 - 8378.5         8438.5 - 8497.5           8304.5-8395.5         7744.5-7775.5           744.5-7775.5         8274.5-8305.5           8304.5-8395.5         7804.5-7895.5           8304.5-8395.5         7804.5-7895.5           8304.5-8395.5         7804.5-7895.5           8023-8186.32         7711.68-7875           810-5-7895.5         311C-J		7468.5-7527.5	7622.5-7681.5	1040
7580.5-7639.5         7426.5-7485.5           7426.5-7485.5         7580.5-7639.5           7426.5-7485.5         7580.5-7639.5           7608.5-7667.5         7454.5-7513.5           7608.5-7695.5         7608.5-7695.5           7454.5-7513.5         7608.5-7695.5           7454.5-7513.5         7608.5-7695.5           7452.5-7541.5         7636.5-7695.5           7482.5-7541.5         7636.5-7695.5           7664.5-7723.5         7510.5-7569.5           7510.5-7569.5         7664.5-7723.5           8396.5-8455.5         8277.5-8336.5           8277.5-8336.5         8396.5-8455.5           819.5 - 8378.5         8438.5 - 8497.5           819.5 - 8378.5         8438.5 - 8497.5           8319.5 - 8378.5         8438.5 - 8497.5           8319.5 - 8378.5         8438.5 - 8497.5           8274.5-8305.5         7744.5-7775.5           8274.5-8305.5         7804.5-7895.5           8304.5-7895.5         8304.5-7895.5           8304.5-7895.5         8304.5-8395.5           8023-8186.32         7711.68-7875           811C-J         311C-J		7678.5-7737.5	7524.5-7583.5	
7426.5-7485.5         7580.5-7639.5           7608.5-7667.5         7454.5-7513.5           7608.5-7667.5         7454.5-7513.5           7454.5-7513.5         7608.5-7667.5           7636.5-7695.5         7482.5-7541.5           7636.5-7695.5         7482.5-7541.5           7482.5-7541.5         7636.5-7695.5           7482.5-7541.5         7636.5-7695.5           7482.5-7541.5         7636.5-7695.5           7664.5-7723.5         7510.5-7569.5           7510.5-7569.5         7664.5-7723.5           8396.5-8455.5         8277.5-8336.5           8277.5-8336.5         8396.5-8455.5           8438.5 - 8497.5         8319.5 - 8378.5           8438.5 - 8497.5         8319.5 - 8378.5           8319.5 - 8378.5         8438.5 - 8497.5           8319.5 - 8378.5         8438.5 - 8497.5           8319.5 - 8378.5         8274.5-8305.5           8304.5-8395.5         7804.5-7895.5           8304.5-8395.5         7804.5-7895.5           8304.5-8395.5         7804.5-7895.5           8023-8186.32         7711.68-7875           811C-J         311C-J		7524.5-7583.5	7678.5-7737.5	
7608.5-7667.5         7454.5-7513.5         7454.5-7513.5         7608.5-7667.5           7454.5-7513.5         7608.5-7667.5         7636.5-7695.5         7482.5-7541.5         7636.5-7695.5           7482.5-7541.5         7664.5-7723.5         7510.5-7569.5         7664.5-7723.5         7510.5-7569.5           7664.5-7723.5         7510.5-7569.5         7664.5-7723.5         8277.5-8336.5         8277.5-8336.5           8396.5-8455.5         8277.5-8336.5         8396.5-8455.5         8277.5-8336.5         8396.5-8455.5           8438.5 - 8497.5         8319.5 - 8378.5         8319.5 - 8378.5         8319.5 - 8378.5         8274.5-8305.5           8274.5-8305.5         7744.5-7775.5         8274.5-8305.5         7804.5-7895.5         8304.5-8395.5           8304.5-8395.5         7804.5-7895.5         8304.5-8395.5         500A           8023-8186.32         7711.68-7875         311C-J		7580.5-7639.5	7426.5-7485.5	
7454.5-7513.5         7608.5-7667.5           7636.5-7695.5         7482.5-7541.5           7482.5-7541.5         7636.5-7695.5           7482.5-7541.5         7636.5-7695.5           7664.5-7723.5         7510.5-7569.5           7510.5-7569.5         7664.5-7723.5           8396.5-8455.5         8277.5-8336.5           8277.5-8336.5         8277.5-8336.5           8277.5-8336.5         8396.5-8455.5           8319.5 - 8378.5         8319.5 - 8378.5           8438.5 - 8497.5         8319.5 - 8378.5           8274.5-8305.5         7744.5-7775.5           8274.5-8305.5         7804.5-7895.5           8304.5-8395.5         7804.5-7895.5           8304.5-7895.5         8304.5-8395.5           8023-8186.32         7711.68-7875		7426.5-7485.5	7580.5-7639.5	
7636.5-7695.5         7482.5-7541.5         154A           7482.5-7541.5         7636.5-7695.5         154A           7482.5-7541.5         7636.5-7695.5         154A           7664.5-7723.5         7510.5-7569.5         154A           7664.5-7723.5         7510.5-7569.5         154A           7510.5-7569.5         7664.5-7723.5         144           8396.5-8455.5         8277.5-8336.5         144           8396.5-8455.5         8277.5-8336.5         119A           8438.5 - 8497.5         8319.5 - 8378.5         119A           8438.5 - 8497.5         8319.5 - 8378.5         8438.5 - 8497.5           8319.5 - 8378.5         8438.5 - 8497.5         530A           7744.5-7775.5         8274.5-8305.5         530A           7804.5-7895.5         7804.5-7895.5         500A           8023-8186.32         7711.68-7875         311C-J		7608.5-7667.5	7454.5-7513.5	
7636.5-7695.5       7482.5-7541.5         7482.5-7541.5       7636.5-7695.5         7664.5-7723.5       7510.5-7569.5         7510.5-7569.5       7664.5-7723.5         7510.5-7569.5       7664.5-7723.5         8396.5-8455.5       8277.5-8336.5         8277.5-8336.5       8277.5-8336.5         8438.5 - 8497.5       8319.5 - 8378.5         8438.5 - 8497.5       8319.5 - 8378.5         8319.5 - 8378.5       8438.5 - 8497.5         8274.5-8305.5       7744.5-7775.5         7744.5-7775.5       8274.5-8305.5         7804.5-7895.5       8304.5-8395.5         8023-8186.32       7711.68-7875         311C-J		7454.5-7513.5	7608.5-7667.5	1540
7664.5-7723.5         7510.5-7569.5           7510.5-7569.5         7664.5-7723.5           8396.5-8455.5         8277.5-8336.5           8277.5-8336.5         8396.5-8455.5           8438.5 - 8497.5         8319.5 - 8378.5           8319.5 - 8378.5         8438.5 - 8497.5           8274.5-8305.5         7744.5-7775.5           7744.5-7775.5         8274.5-8305.5           7804.5-7895.5         7804.5-7895.5           8023-8186.32         7711.68-7875           311C-J         311C-J		7636.5-7695.5	7482.5-7541.5	154A
7510.5-7569.5         7664.5-7723.5           8396.5-8455.5         8277.5-8336.5           8277.5-8336.5         8396.5-8455.5           8277.5-8336.5         8396.5-8455.5           8438.5 - 8497.5         8319.5 - 8378.5           8319.5 - 8378.5         8438.5 - 8497.5           8274.5-8305.5         7744.5-7775.5           8274.5-8305.5         7744.5-7775.5           8304.5-8395.5         7804.5-7895.5           8304.5-7895.5         8304.5-8395.5           7804.5-7895.5         8304.5-8395.5           8023-8186.32         7711.68-7875		7482.5-7541.5	7636.5-7695.5	
8 GHz 8 396.5-8455.5 8277.5-8336.5 8277.5-8336.5 8396.5-8455.5 8438.5 - 8497.5 8319.5 - 8378.5 8319.5 - 8378.5 8438.5 - 8497.5 8274.5-8305.5 7744.5-7775.5 8274.5-8305.5 7744.5-7775.5 8274.5-8305.5 8304.5-8395.5 7804.5-7895.5 8304.5-7895.5 8304.5-8395.5 500A 7804.5-7895.5 8304.5-8395.5 8023-8186.32 7711.68-7875 311C-J		7664.5-7723.5	7510.5-7569.5	
8 GHz 8 GHz 8 277.5-8336.5 8 396.5-8455.5 8 319.5 - 8378.5 8 319.5 - 8378.5 8 319.5 - 8378.5 8 438.5 - 8497.5 8 319.5 - 8378.5 8 438.5 - 8497.5 8 274.5-8305.5 7744.5-7775.5 8 274.5-7775.5 8 274.5-8305.5 7804.5-7895.5 8 304.5-8395.5 7804.5-7895.5 8 304.5-8395.5 8 304.5-8395.5 8 304.5-8395.5 8 304.5-8395.5 8 304.5-8395.5 8 304.5-8395.5 3 11C-J		7510.5-7569.5	7664.5-7723.5	
8 GHz 8438.5 - 8497.5 8319.5 - 8378.5 8319.5 - 8378.5 8438.5 - 8497.5 8274.5-8305.5 7744.5-7775.5 7744.5-7775.5 8274.5-8305.5 8304.5-8395.5 7804.5-7895.5 8304.5-7895.5 8304.5-8395.5 500A 7804.5-7895.5 8304.5-8395.5 300A 311C-J		8396.5-8455.5	8277.5-8336.5	
8 GHz		8277.5-8336.5	8396.5-8455.5	1104
8 GHz 8 GHz 8 274.5-8305.5 7744.5-7775.5 530A 7744.5-7775.5 8274.5-8305.5 8304.5-8395.5 7804.5-7895.5 500A 7804.5-7895.5 8304.5-8395.5 8023-8186.32 7711.68-7875 311C-J		8438.5 – 8497.5	8319.5 – 8378.5	119A
8 GHz 530A 7744.5-7775.5 8274.5-8305.5 530A 8304.5-8395.5 7804.5-7895.5 500A 7804.5-7895.5 8304.5-8395.5 500A 8023-8186.32 7711.68-7875 311C-J		8319.5 – 8378.5	8438.5 – 8497.5	
7744.5-7775.5       8274.5-8305.5         8304.5-8395.5       7804.5-7895.5         7804.5-7895.5       8304.5-8395.5         8023-8186.32       7711.68-7875         311C-J	9 CU-	8274.5-8305.5	7744.5-7775.5	
7804.5-7895.5       8304.5-8395.5       500A         8023-8186.32       7711.68-7875       311C-J	0 002	7744.5-7775.5	8274.5-8305.5	53UA
7804.5-7895.5       8304.5-8395.5         8023-8186.32       7711.68-7875         311C-J		8304.5-8395.5	7804.5-7895.5	E00A
311C-J		7804.5-7895.5	8304.5-8395.5	AUDA
		8023-8186.32	7711.68-7875	
		7711.68-7875	8023-8186.32	311C-J

8028.695-8148.645         7717.375-7837.325         8028.695-8148.645           8147.295-8267.245         7835.975-7955.925         8147.295-8267.245           8043.52-8163.47         7732.2-7852.15         8043.52-8163.47           7732.2-7852.15         8043.52-8163.47         711.4           8162.12-8282.07         7850.8-7970.75         8162.12-8282.07           8212-8302         7902-7992         81212-8302           7902-7992         8212-8302         7902-7992           8240-8330         7930-8020         8240-8330           8296-8386         7986-8076         7986-8076           7902-7992         8212-8302         7902-7992           7902-7992         8212-8302         7902-7992           8212-8302         7902-7992         8212-8302           7902-7992         8212-8302         7902-7992           7902-7992         8212-8302         7902-7992           7902-7992         8212-8302         7902-7992           8212-8302         7902-7992         8210-8330           8296-8386         7986-8076         7986-8076           7986-8076         8296-8386         7986-8076           7986-8076         8296-8386         8098-8188           8098-8188         8098-8	Frequency Band	TX Range	RX Range	Tx/Rx Spacing
8147.295-8267.245         7835.975-7965.925         8147.295-8267.245           7835.975-7955.925         8147.295-8267.245           8043.52-8163.47         7732.2-7852.15         8043.52-8163.47           7732.2-7852.15         8043.52-8163.47         311A           8162.12-8282.07         7850.8-7970.75         311A           8162.12-8282.07         7802.7992         311A           8212-8302         7902-7992         8212-8302           8240-8330         7930-8020         8240-8330           8296-8386         7986-8076         7902-7992           7902-7992         8212-8302         7902-7992           7902-7992         8212-8302         7902-7992           8240-8330         7930-8020         8240-8330           8296-8386         7986-8076         7930-8020           7902-7992         8212-8302         7902-7992           7902-7992         8212-8302         7902-7992           7902-7992         8212-8302         7902-7992           7902-7992         8212-8302         7902-7992           7902-7992         8212-8302         7902-7992           7902-7992         8212-8302         8296-8386           8212-8302         7930-8020         8296-8386		8028.695-8148.645	7717.375-7837.325	
8147.295-8267.245       7835.975-7965.925       8147.295-8267.245         8043.52-8163.47       7732.2-7852.15       8043.52-8163.47         7732.2-7852.15       8043.52-8163.47       311A         8162.12-8282.07       7860.8-7970.75       8162.12-8282.07         7820-7992       8212-8302       311A         8212-8302       7902-7992       311A         7902-7992       8212-8302       310D         8296-8386       7986-8076       310D         7902-7992       8212-8302       310D         8296-8386       7986-8076       310D         7902-7992       8212-8302       310D         8296-8386       7986-8076       3296-8386         8212-8302       7902-7992       8212-8302         8240-8330       7930-8020       8240-8330         8296-8386       7986-8076       310C         7930-8020       8240-8330       8296-8386         8296-8386       7986-8076       310C         7986-8076       8296-8386       7986-8076         7986-8076       8296-8386       8380-8470         8070-8160       8380-8470       8070-8160         8408-8498       8039.5-8150.5       7729.5-7840.5         8039.5-8150.5<		7717.375-7837.325	8028.695-8148.645	0140
8043.52-8163.47         7732.2-7852.15         8043.52-8163.47           7732.2-7852.15         8043.52-8163.47         311A           8162.12-8282.07         7850.8-7970.75         8162.12-8282.07           7850.8-7970.75         8162.12-8282.07         8162.12-8282.07           8212-8302         7902-7992         8212-8302           8240-8330         7930-8020         8240-8330           8296-8386         7986-8076         8296-8386           8212-8302         7902-7992         8212-8302           8240-8330         7930-8020         8240-8330           8296-8386         7986-8076           7902-7992         8212-8302           8240-8330         7930-8020           8240-8330         7930-8020           8240-8330         7930-8020           8240-8330         7930-8020           8240-8330         7930-8020           8240-8330         7930-8020           8296-8386         7986-8076           7986-8076         8296-8386           8380-8470         8070-8160           8070-8160         8380-8470           8070-8160         8380-8470           8098-8188         8408-8498           8093-5-8150.5         7729.5-7840.5		8147.295-8267.245	7835.975-7955.925	3118
7732.2-7852.15       8043.52-8163.47         8162.12-8282.07       7850.8-7970.75         7850.8-7970.75       8162.12-8282.07         8212-8302       7902-7992         8212-8302       7902-7992         8240-8330       7930-8020         7930-8020       8240-8330         8296-8386       7986-8076         7986-8076       8296-8386         8212-8302       7902-7992         8212-8302       7902-7992         7986-8076       8296-8386         8212-8302       7902-7992         7902-7992       8212-8302         8240-8330       7930-8020         8240-8330       7930-8020         8240-8330       7930-8020         8296-8386       7986-8076         7930-8020       8240-8330         8296-8386       7986-8076         7930-8020       8240-8330         8296-8386       7986-8076         7986-8076       8296-8386         8380-8470       8070-8160         8408-8498       8098-8188         8098-8188       8098-8188         8039.5-8150.5       7729.5-7840.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         7849.5-7960.5       8159.		7835.975-7955.925	8147.295-8267.245	
8162.12-8282.07         7850.8-7970.75         311A           7850.8-7970.75         8162.12-8282.07         311A           8212-8302         7902-7992         8212-8302           7902-7992         8212-8302         310D           8240-8330         7930-8020         310D           7930-8020         8240-8330         310D           8296-8386         7986-8076         310D           7986-8076         8296-8386         3212-8302           8212-8302         7902-7992         8212-8302           7902-7992         8212-8302         7902-7992           7902-7992         8212-8302         7902-7992           7902-7992         8212-8302         7902-7992           7902-7992         8212-8302         310C           8240-8330         7930-8020         8240-8330           8296-8386         7986-8076         310C           7986-8076         8296-8386         310C           8380-8470         8070-8160         8380-8470           8408-8498         8098-8188         8098-8188           8098-8188         8408-8498         8039.5-8150.5           8039.5-8150.5         7729.5-7840.5         310A           8159.5-8270.5         8159.5-8		8043.52-8163.47	7732.2-7852.15	
8162.12-8282.07       7850.8-7970.75         7850.8-7970.75       8162.12-8282.07         8212-8302       7902-7992         7902-7992       8212-8302         8240-8330       7930-8020         8240-8330       7930-8020         8296-8386       7986-8076         7902-7992       8212-8302         7902-7992       8212-8302         7986-8076       8296-8386         8212-8302       7902-7992         7902-7992       8212-8302         7902-7992       8212-8302         7902-7992       8212-8302         7902-7992       8212-8302         7902-7992       8212-8302         7902-7992       8212-8302         7902-7992       8212-8302         7930-8020       8240-8330         8296-8386       7986-8076         7986-8076       8296-8386         8380-8470       8070-8160         8070-8160       8380-8470         8098-8188       8098-8188         8098-8188       8098-8188         8098-8188       8098-8188         8039.5-8150.5       7729.5-7840.5         7729.5-7840.5       7849.5-7960.5         7849.5-7960.5       8159.5-8270.5 <td></td> <td>7732.2-7852.15</td> <td>8043.52-8163.47</td> <td>211.4</td>		7732.2-7852.15	8043.52-8163.47	211.4
8212-8302       7902-7992         902-7992       8212-8302         8240-8330       7930-8020         8240-8330       7930-8020         8296-8386       7986-8076         7902-7992       8212-8302         7902-7992       8296-8386         8212-8302       7902-7992         7902-7992       8212-8302         7902-7992       8212-8302         7902-7992       8212-8302         7902-7992       8212-8302         7930-8020       8240-8330         8296-8386       7986-8076         7930-8020       8240-8330         8296-8386       7986-8076         7986-8076       8296-8386         8380-8470       8070-8160         8070-8160       8380-8470         80098-8188       8098-8188         8098-8188       8098-8188         8039.5-8150.5       7729.5-7840.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         7849.5-7960.5       8159.5-8270.5         8024.5-8145.5       7724.5-7845.5         8024.5-8145.5       7724.5-7845.5		8162.12-8282.07	7850.8-7970.75	311A
7902-7992       8212-8302         8240-8330       7930-8020         7930-8020       8240-8330         8296-8386       7986-8076         7986-8076       8296-8386         8212-8302       7902-7992         7902-7992       8212-8302         8240-8330       7930-8020         8240-8330       7930-8020         8240-8330       7930-8020         8240-8330       7930-8020         8296-8386       7986-8076         7930-8020       8240-8330         8296-8386       7986-8076         7930-8020       8240-8330         8296-8386       7986-8076         7986-8076       8296-8386         8380-8470       8070-8160         8070-8160       8380-8470         80098-8188       8098-8188         8039.5-8150.5       7729.5-7840.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         7849.5-7960.5       8159.5-8270.5         8024.5-8145.5       7724.5-7845.5         8024.5-8145.5       7724.5-7845.5		7850.8-7970.75	8162.12-8282.07	
8240-8330         7930-8020         8240-8330           7930-8020         8240-8330         8296-8386           8296-8386         7986-8076         8296-8386           8212-8302         7902-7992         8212-8302           7930-8020         8240-8330         8296-8386           8212-8302         7902-7992         8212-8302           8240-8330         7930-8020         7930-8020           7930-8020         8240-8330         8296-8386           8296-8386         7986-8076         8296-8386           7986-8076         8296-8386         7986-8076           8296-8386         7986-8076         8296-8386           8380-8470         8070-8160         8380-8470           8070-8160         8380-8470         8098-8188           8098-8188         8098-8188         8098-8188           8098-8188         8408-8498         8098-8150.5           8039.5-8150.5         7729.5-7840.5         310A           8159.5-8270.5         7849.5-7960.5         310A           8039.5-8150.5         7724.5-7845.5         300A		8212-8302	7902-7992	
7930-8020       8240-8330       310D         8296-8386       7986-8076       7986-8076         7986-8076       8296-8386       8212-8302         8212-8302       7902-7992       8212-8302         8240-8330       7930-8020       8240-8330         7930-8020       8240-8330       7930-8020         7930-8020       8240-8330       7930-8020         7930-8020       8240-8330       7930-8020         8296-8386       7986-8076       310C         7986-8076       8296-8386       8070-8160         8380-8470       8070-8160       8380-8470         8070-8160       8380-8470       8098-8188         8098-8188       8098-8188       8098-8188         8039.5-8150.5       7729.5-7840.5       310A         8159.5-8270.5       7849.5-7960.5       310A         8024.5-8145.5       7724.5-7845.5       300A		7902-7992	8212-8302	
7930-8020       8240-8330         8296-8386       7986-8076         7986-8076       8296-8386         8212-8302       7902-7992         7902-7992       8212-8302         8240-8330       7930-8020         8240-8330       7930-8020         8296-8386       7986-8076         7930-8020       8240-8330         8296-8386       7986-8076         7986-8076       8296-8386         8380-8470       8070-8160         8380-8470       8070-8160         8408-8498       8098-8188         8098-8188       8408-8498         8039.5-8150.5       7729.5-7840.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         7729.5-7840.5       8159.5-8270.5         8408-5498       8039.5-8150.5         8039.5-8150.5       7729.5-7840.5         8159.5-8270.5       7849.5-7960.5         8159.5-8270.5       7849.5-7960.5         8024.5-8145.5       7724.5-7845.5         8024.5-8145.5       7724.5-7845.5		8240-8330	7930-8020	2100
7986-8076       8296-8386         8212-8302       7902-7992         7902-7992       8212-8302         8240-8330       7930-8020         7930-8020       8240-8330         7930-8020       8240-8330         8296-8386       7986-8076         7986-8076       8296-8386         8380-8470       8070-8160         8070-8160       8380-8470         8408-8498       8098-8188         8098-8188       8408-8498         8039.5-8150.5       7729.5-7840.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         8039.5-8150.5       7729.5-7840.5         8039.5-8150.5       7729.5-7840.5         8039.5-8150.5       7729.5-7840.5         8159.5-8270.5       7849.5-7960.5         8024.5-8145.5       7724.5-7845.5         8024.5-8145.5       7724.5-7845.5		7930-8020	8240-8330	310D
8212-8302       7902-7992         7902-7992       8212-8302         8240-8330       7930-8020         7930-8020       8240-8330         8296-8386       7986-8076         7986-8076       8296-8386         8380-8470       8070-8160         8070-8160       8380-8470         8098-8188       8098-8188         8098-8188       8408-8498         8098-8188       8408-8498         8039.5-8150.5       7729.5-7840.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         7849.5-7960.5       8159.5-8270.5         8024.5-8145.5       7724.5-7845.5         8024.5-8145.5       7724.5-7845.5		8296-8386	7986-8076	
7902-7992       8212-8302         8240-8330       7930-8020         7930-8020       8240-8330         8296-8386       7986-8076         7986-8076       8296-8386         8380-8470       8070-8160         8070-8160       8380-8470         8098-8188       8098-8188         8098-8188       8408-8498         8039.5-8150.5       7729.5-7840.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         8159.5-8270.5       7849.5-7960.5         8159.5-8270.5       8159.5-8270.5         8024.5-8145.5       7724.5-7845.5         300A		7986-8076	8296-8386	
8240-8330       7930-8020         7930-8020       8240-8330         8296-8386       7986-8076         7986-8076       8296-8386         8380-8470       8070-8160         8070-8160       8380-8470         8070-8160       8380-8470         8098-8188       8098-8188         8098-8188       8408-8498         8039.5-8150.5       7729.5-7840.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         8159.5-8270.5       7849.5-7960.5         8159.5-7960.5       8159.5-8270.5         8024.5-8145.5       7724.5-7845.5         300A       300A		8212-8302	7902-7992	
7930-80208240-83308296-83867986-80767986-80768296-83868380-84708070-81608070-81608380-84708408-84988098-81888098-81888408-84988039.5-8150.57729.5-7840.57729.5-7840.58039.5-8150.57729.5-7840.58039.5-8150.57749.5-7840.58159.5-8270.58159.5-8270.58159.5-8270.58024.5-8145.57724.5-7845.5300A		7902-7992	8212-8302	_
8296-8386       7986-8076         7986-8076       8296-8386         8380-8470       8070-8160         8070-8160       8380-8470         8408-8498       8098-8188         8098-8188       8408-8498         8039.5-8150.5       7729.5-7840.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         8159.5-8270.5       7849.5-7960.5         7849.5-7960.5       8159.5-8270.5         8024.5-8145.5       7724.5-7845.5         300A		8240-8330	7930-8020	
7986-8076       8296-8386       310C         8380-8470       8070-8160       8380-8470         8070-8160       8380-8470       8098-8188         8098-8188       8098-8188       8098-8188         8098-8188       8408-8498       8039.5-8150.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5       7729.5-7840.5         8159.5-8270.5       7849.5-7960.5       310A         7849.5-7960.5       8159.5-8270.5       300A		7930-8020	8240-8330	
7986-8076       8296-8386         8380-8470       8070-8160         8070-8160       8380-8470         8408-8498       8098-8188         8098-8188       8408-8498         8039.5-8150.5       7729.5-7840.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         8159.5-8270.5       7849.5-7960.5         7849.5-7960.5       8159.5-8270.5         8024.5-8145.5       7724.5-7845.5         300A		8296-8386	7986-8076	2100
8070-8160       8380-8470         8408-8498       8098-8188         8098-8188       8408-8498         8039.5-8150.5       7729.5-7840.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         8159.5-8270.5       7849.5-7960.5         8159.5-8270.5       8159.5-8270.5         8024.5-8145.5       7724.5-7845.5         300A		7986-8076	8296-8386	3100
8408-8498       8098-8188         8098-8188       8408-8498         8039.5-8150.5       7729.5-7840.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         8159.5-8270.5       7849.5-7960.5         7849.5-7960.5       8159.5-8270.5         8024.5-8145.5       7724.5-7845.5         300A		8380-8470	8070-8160	
8098-8188       8408-8498         8039.5-8150.5       7729.5-7840.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         8159.5-8270.5       7849.5-7960.5         7849.5-7960.5       8159.5-8270.5         8024.5-8145.5       7724.5-7845.5         300A		8070-8160	8380-8470	
8039.5-8150.5       7729.5-7840.5         7729.5-7840.5       8039.5-8150.5         8159.5-8270.5       7849.5-7960.5         7849.5-7960.5       8159.5-8270.5         8024.5-8145.5       7724.5-7845.5         300A		8408-8498	8098-8188	
7729.5-7840.58039.5-8150.5310A8159.5-8270.57849.5-7960.5310A7849.5-7960.58159.5-8270.5200A		8098-8188	8408-8498	
8159.5-8270.5       7849.5-7960.5       310A         7849.5-7960.5       8159.5-8270.5       2000         8024.5-8145.5       7724.5-7845.5       300A		8039.5-8150.5	7729.5-7840.5	
8159.5-8270.5       7849.5-7960.5         7849.5-7960.5       8159.5-8270.5         8024.5-8145.5       7724.5-7845.5         300A		7729.5-7840.5	8039.5-8150.5	210.4
8024.5-8145.5 7724.5-7845.5 300A		8159.5-8270.5	7849.5-7960.5	310A
300A		7849.5-7960.5	8159.5-8270.5	
		8024.5-8145.5	7724.5-7845.5	0001
		7724.5-7845.5	8024.5-8145.5	300A

Frequency Band	TX Range	RX Range	Tx/Rx Spacing
	8144.5-8265.5	7844.5-7965.5	_
	7844.5-7965.5	8144.5-8265.5	
	8302.5-8389.5	8036.5-8123.5	- 2660
	8036.5-8123.5	8302.5-8389.5	- 266C
	8190.5-8277.5	7924.5-8011.5	- 2668
	7924.5-8011.5	8190.5-8277.5	– 266B
	8176.5-8291.5	7910.5-8025.5	_
	7910.5-8025.5	8176.5-8291.5	- 2664
	8288.5-8403.5	8022.5-8137.5	- 266A
	8022.5-8137.5	8288.5-8403.5	
	8226.52-8287.52	7974.5-8035.5	- 2524
	7974.5-8035.5	8226.52-8287.52	– 252A
	8270.5-8349.5	8020.5-8099.5	250A
	10501-10563	10333-10395	_
	10333-10395	10501-10563	_
	10529-10591	10361-10423	- 1694
	10361-10423	10529-10591	- 168A
	10585-10647	10417-10479	_
	10417-10479	10585-10647	
	10501-10647	10151-10297	- 250 4
10 GHz	10151-10297	10501-10647	– 350A
	10498-10652	10148-10302	- 2500
	10148-10302	10498-10652	- 350B
	10561-10707	10011-10157	_
	10011-10157	10561-10707	
	10701-10847	10151-10297	- 550A
	10151-10297	10701-10847	
	10590-10622	10499-10531	- 01 0
	10499-10531	10590-10622	- 91A

Frequency Band	TX Range	RX Range	Tx/Rx Spacing
	10618-10649	10527-10558	
	10527-10558	10618-10649	-
	10646-10677	10555-10586	-
	10555-10586	10646-10677	_
	11425-11725	10915-11207	_
11 GHz	10915-11207	11425-11725	- 411
	11185-11485	10700-10950	- All
	10695-10955	11185-11485	
	13002-13141	12747-12866	_
	12747-12866	13002-13141	- 266
	13127-13246	12858-12990	
	12858-12990	13127-13246	
	12807-12919	13073-13185	266A
	13073-13185	12807-12919	
13 GHz	12700-12775	12900-13000	_
	12900-13000	12700-12775	_
	12750-12825	12950-13050	_
	12950-13050	12750-12825	- 200
	12800-12870	13000-13100	- 200
	13000-13100	12800-12870	_
	12850-12925	13050-13150	_
	13050-13150	12850-12925	
	15110-15348	14620-14858	_
15 GHz	14620-14858	15110-15348	- 490
	14887-15117	14397-14627	
	14397-14627	14887-15117	

Frequency Band	TX Range	RX Range	Tx/Rx Spacing
	14500-14697	15144-15341	
	14975-15135	14500-14660	
	14500-14660	14975-15135	475
	15135-15295	14660-14820	475
	14660-14820	15135-15295	
	14921-15145	14501-14725	
	14501-14725	14921-15145	420
	15117-15341	14697-14921	420
	14697-14921	15117-15341	
	14963-15075	14648-14760	
	14648-14760	14963-15075	315
	15047-15159	14732-14844	515
	14732-14844	15047-15159	
	15229-15375	14500-14647	728
	14500-14647	15229-15375	728
	19160-19700	18126-18690	
	18126-18690	19160-19700	1010
18 GHz	18710-19220	17700-18200	
	17700-18200	18710-19220	
	19260-19700	17700-18140	1560
	17700-18140	19260-19700	1500
	23000-23600	22000-22600	1009
	22000-22600	23000-23600	1008
23 GHz	22400-23000	21200-21800	
	21200-21800	22400-23000	1232 /1200
	23000-23600	21800-22400	1232/1200
	21800-22400	23000-23600	

Frequency Band	TX Range	RX Range	Tx/Rx Spacing
26 GHz	25530-26030	24520-25030	
	24520-25030	25530-26030	1000
	25980-26480	24970-25480	1008
	24970-25480	25980-26480	
	25266-25350	24466-24550	
	24466-24550	25266-25350	200
	25050-25250	24250-24450	800
	24250-24450	25050-25250	
	28150-28350	27700-27900	
	27700-27900	28150-28350	450
	27950-28150	27500-27700	450
	27500-27700	27950-28150	
	28050-28200	27700-27850	350
	27700-27850	28050-28200	
	27960-28110	27610-27760	
28 GHz	27610-27760	27960-28110	
	28090-28315	27600-27825	490
	27600-27825	28090-28315	
	29004-29453	27996-28445	1008
	27996-28445	29004-29453	
	28556-29005	27548-27997	
	27548-27997	28556-29005	
	29100-29125	29225-29250	125
	29225-29250	29100-29125	
21 CH-	31000-31085	31215-31300	175
31 GHz	01015 01000	31000-31085	
	31215-31300		
	31215-31300 31815-32207	32627-33019	812
32 GHz			812

Frequency Band	TX Range	RX Range	Tx/Rx Spacing
	32991-33383	32179-32571	
	38820-39440	37560-38180	1260
	37560-38180	38820-39440	_
	38316-38936	37045-37676	
	37045-37676	38316-38936	
	39650-40000	38950-39300	
38 GHz	38950-39300	39500-40000	
	39300-39650	38600-38950	
	38600-38950	39300-39650	- 700
	37700-38050	37000-37350	- 700
	37000-37350	37700-38050	_
	38050-38400	37350-37700	_
	37350-37700	38050-38400	

#### **Mediation Device Losses**

Table 52 M	Table 52 Meditation device losses										
Configur ation	Interfaces		6-8 GHz	11 GHz	13-15 GHz	18-26 GHz	28-38 GHz				
Flex WG	Remote Mount antenna	Added on remote mount configuratio ns	0.5	0.5	1.2	1.5	1.5				
1+0	Direct Mount	Integrated antenna	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.5				
OMT	Direct Mount	Integrated antenna	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.5				
Splitter	Direct Mount	Integrated antenna	3.3	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.5				

phn-3973 002v000 Page 7-33

# **Networking Specifications**

#### **Ethernet Latency Specifications**

#### Latency – 28 MHz Channel Bandwidth

ble 53 Latency for 28MHz Channel Bandwidth
--

ACM Working	Modulation		Latency (usec) with GE Interface							
Point	Modulation	Frame Size	64	128	256	512	1024	1518		
0	QPSK		144	156	183	236	343	446		
1	8 PSK		113	122	142	179	256	330		
2	16 QAM		98	105	120	148	206	261		
3	32 QAM		94	100	112	135	181	225		
4	64 QAM		90	95	106	125	165	203		
5	128 QAM		84	89	98	115	149	183		
6	256 QAM		92	95	104	119	151	181		
7	512 QAM		99	103	111	125	155	184		
8	1024 QAM (strong FEC)		92	95	103	117	145	173		
9	1024 QAM (light FEC)		93	96	104	117	145	171		
10	2048 QAM		88	91	99	111	137	162		

#### Latency – 30 MHz Channel Bandwidth

 Table 54
 Latency for 30MHz Channel Bandwidth

ACM Working Point	Modulation		Latency (usec) with GE Interface							
		Frame Size	64	128	256	512	1024	1518		
0	QPSK		144	156	183	236	343	446		
1	8 PSK		113	122	142	179	256	330		
2	16 QAM		98	105	120	148	206	261		
3	32 QAM		94	100	112	135	181	225		

ACM Working	Modulation		Latency (usec) with GE Interface							
Point	Modulation	Frame Size	64	128	256	512	1024	1518		
4	64 QAM		90	95	106	125	165	203		
5	128 QAM		84	89	98	115	149	183		
6	256 QAM		92	95	104	119	151	181		
7	512 QAM		99	103	111	125	155	184		
8	1024 QAM (strong FEC)		92	95	103	117	145	173		
9	1024 QAM (light FEC)		93	96	104	117	145	171		
10	2048 QAM		88	91	99	111	137	162		

#### Latency – 40 MHz Channel Bandwidth

ACM	Madulation		Laten	cy (usec	) with GE	Interface	)	
Working Point	Modulation	Frame Size	64	128	256	512	1024	1518
0	QPSK		113	123	144	185	266	346
1	8 PSK		96	103	118	147	205	262
2	16 QAM		81	86	98	120	166	210
3	32 QAM		78	83	92	111	148	184
4	64 QAM		75	79	87	103	135	166
5	128 QAM		71	74	82	96	124	151
6	256 QAM		60	63	71	84	111	137
7	512 QAM		72	75	82	95	120	145
8	1024 QAM (strong FEC)		73	76	82	94	117	141
9	1024 QAM (light FEC)		75	78	84	95	118	140
10	2048 QAM		70	72	78	89	111	132

Table 55 Latency for 40MHz Channel Bandwidth

#### Latency – 50 MHz Channel Bandwidth

ACM	Modulation	_	Laten	ncy (usec	) with GE	Interface	)	
Working Point	wooulation	Frame Size	64	128	256	512	1024	1518
0	QPSK		98	106	124	160	232	299
1	8 PSK		82	88	101	127	178	225
2	16 QAM		70	74	85	106	147	184
3	32 QAM		62	66	75	93	129	160
4	64 QAM		63	66	74	90	121	147
5	128 QAM		58	61	68	82	110	134
6	256 QAM		56	59	66	79	105	127
7	512 QAM		65	68	74	87	112	133
8	1024 QAM (strong FEC)		61	64	70	82	106	126
9	1024 QAM (light FEC)		62	64	70	82	105	125
10	2048 QAM		59	61	67	79	101	120

Table 56 Latency for 50MHz Channel Bandwidth

#### Latency – 56 MHz Channel Bandwidth

Table 57 Latency for 56MHz Channel Bandwidth

ACM			Latency (usec) with GE Interface							
Working Point	Modulation	Frame Size	64	128	256	512	1024	1518		
0	QPSK		85	92	107	138	199	255		
1	8 PSK		95	100	112	135	180	222		
2	16 QAM		62	67	76	95	132	164		
3	32 QAM		59	63	71	87	118	145		
4	64 QAM		57	60	67	81	109	133		
5	128 QAM		55	58	64	77	103	124		
6	256 QAM		55	58	64	76	100	120		
7	512 QAM		58	61	67	78	102	121		

ACM Working Point	Modulation		Latency (usec) with GE Interface								
		Frame Size	64	128	256	512	1024	1518			
8	1024 QAM (strong FEC)		55	58	64	75	97	116			
9	1024 QAM (light FEC)		56	58	64	75	97	115			
10	2048 QAM		53	55	61	72	93	110			

#### Latency – 60 MHz Channel Bandwidth

 Table 58
 Latency for 60MHz Channel Bandwidth

ACM			Latency (usec) with GE Interface								
Working Point	Modulation	Frame Size	64	128	256	512	1024	1518			
0	QPSK		85	92	107	138	199	255			
1	8 PSK		95	100	112	135	180	222			
2	16 QAM		62	67	76	95	132	164			
3	32 QAM		59	63	71	87	118	145			
4	64 QAM		57	60	67	81	109	133			
5	128 QAM		55	58	64	77	103	124			
6	256 QAM		55	58	64	76	100	120			
7	512 QAM		58	61	67	78	102	121			
8	1024 QAM (strong FEC)		55	58	64	75	97	116			
9	1024 QAM (light FEC)		56	58	64	75	97	115			
10	2048 QAM		53	55	61	72	93	110			

#### Latency – 80 MHz Channel Bandwidth

ACM	Modulation		Latency (usec) with GE Interface						
Working Point	Modulation	Frame Size	64	128	256	512	1024	1518	
0	QPSK		84	90	102	124	171	216	
1	8 PSK		67	71	81	98	134	168	
2	16 QAM		59	62	70	83	112	139	
3	32 QAM		55	58	64	76	100	123	
4	64 QAM		51	54	60	70	92	112	
5	128 QAM		49	52	57	67	87	106	
6	256 QAM		55	58	63	72	90	108	
7	512 QAM		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
8	1024 QAM		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	

Table 59 Latency for 80MHz Channel Bandwidth

#### **Interface Specifications**

#### **Ethernet Interface Specifications**

Table 60 Ethernet interface specifications

Supported Ethernet Interfaces for Traffic	1 x 10/100/1000Base-T (RJ-45) 2x1000base-X (Optical SFP) or 10/100/1000Base-T (Electrical SFP)	
Supported Ethernet Interfaces for Management	10/100 Base-T (RJ-45)	
Recommended SFP Types	Optical 1000Base-LX (1310 nm) or SX (850 nm) Note:	



Note

SFP devices must be of industrial grade (-40°C to +85°C)

The following table lists Cambium-approved SFP devices:

Cambium Part Number)	Item Description	Manufacturer Name	Manufacturer PN
N000082L059A	XCVR,SFP,1310nm,1.25Gb, SM,10km,W.DDM,INDUSTRIAL	AVAGO Technologies	AFCT-5715APZ-CG
N000082L072A	XCVR,SFP,850nm,MM,1.0625 FC/ 1.25 GBE, INDUSTRIAL	AVAGO Technologies	AFBR-5715APZ-CG
N000082L117A	XCVR,SFP,COOPER 1000BASE- T,RX_LOS ENABL,INDUSTRIAL TEMP	AVAGO Technologies	ABCU-5730ARZ

#### Table 61 SFP devices part number

## **Carrier Ethernet Functionality**

Latency over the radio link	< 0.15 ms @ 400 Mbps		
"Jumbo" Frame Support	Up to 9600 Bytes		
General	Enhanced link state propagation		
General	Header De-Duplication		
	Switching capacity: 5Gbps / 3.12Mpps		
Integrated Carrier Ethernet	Maximum number of Ethernet services: 64 plus one pre-defined management service		
Switch	MAC address learning with 128K MAC addresses		
	802.1ad provider bridges (QinQ)		
	802.3ad link aggregation		
	Advanced CoS classification and remarking		
	Per interface CoS based packet queuing/buffering (8 queues)		
	Per queue statistics		
QoS	Tail-drop and WRED with CIR/EIR support		
005	Flexible scheduling schemes (SP/WFQ/Hierarchical)		
	Per interface and per queue traffic shaping		
	Hierarchical-QoS (H-QoS) – 2K service level queues		
	2 Gbit packet buffer		
Naturalian	MSTP		
Network resiliency	ERP (G.8032)		
0.004	CFM (802.1ag)		
OAM	EFM (802.1ah)		

 Table 62
 Carrier Ethernet functionality

	Per port Ethernet counters (RMON/RMON2)
Performance Monitoring	Radio ACM statistics
	Enhanced radio Ethernet statistics (Frame Error Rate, Throughput, Capacity, Utilization)
	802.3 – 10base-T
	802.3u – 100base-T
	802.3ab – 1000base-T
	802.3z – 1000base-X
	802.3ac – Ethernet VLANs
	802.1Q – Virtual LAN (VLAN)
Supported Ethernet/IP Standards	802.1p – Class of service
otandarda	802.1ad – Provider bridges (QinQ)
	802.3ad – Link aggregation
	Auto MDI/MDIX for 1000baseT
	RFC 1349 – IPv4 TOS
	RFC 2474 – IPv4 DSCP
	RFC 2460 – IPv6 Traffic Classes

## **Synchronization Functionality**

- SyncE
  - SyncE input and output (G.8262)
- IEEE 1588v2 (Precision Time Protocol)29
  - Transparent Clock

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> IEEE 1588v2 support is planned for future release.

# Network Management, Diagnostics, Status and Alarms

Network Management System	Cambium NMS	
NMS Interface protocol	SNMPv1/v2c/v3 XML over HTTP/HTTPS toward NMS	
Element Management	Web based EMS, CLI	
Management Channels & Protocols	HTTP/HTTPS Telnet/SSH-2 FTP/SFTP	
Authentication, Authorization & Accounting	User access control X-509 Certificate	
Management Interface	Dedicated Ethernet interfaces or in-band in traffic ports	
In-Band Management	Support dedicated VLAN for management	
TMN	Cambium NMS functions are in accordance with ITU-T recommendations for TMN	
RSL Indication	Accurate power reading (dBm) available at PTP 820S <sup>30</sup> , and NMS	

 Table 63
 Network Management, Diagnostics, Status and Alarms

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> Note that the voltage measured at the BNC port is not accurate and must be used only as an aid.

## **Physical and Electrical Specifications**

#### **Mechanical Specifications**

Table 64         Mechanical specifications		
Module Dimensions	(H)230mm x (W)233mm x (D)98mm /	
	(H) 9.06 in x (W)9.17 in x (D) 3.86 in	
Module Weight	6 kg / 13.23 pound	
Pole Diameter Range (for Remote Mount Installation)	8.89 cm – 11.43 cm	

#### **Antenna Specifications**

**Direct Mount:** 

Andrew (VHLP), RFS, Xian Putian (WTG), Radio Wave, GD, Shenglu

Remote Mount :

#### Table 65 Antenna Specifications

Frequency (GHz)	Waveguide Standard	Waveguide Flange	Antenna Flange
6	WR137	PDR70	UDR70
7/8	WR112	PBR84	UBR84
10/11	WR90	PBR100	UBR100
13	WR75	PBR120	UBR120
15	WR62	PBR140	UBR140
18-26	WR42	PBR220	UBR220
28-38	WR28	PBR320	UBR320

If a different antenna type (CPR flange) is used, a flange adaptor is required. Please contact your Cambium representative for details.

## **Power Specifications**

#### **Power Input Specifications**

Standard Input	-48 VDC
DC Input range	-40 to -60 VDC

#### **Power Consumption Specifications**

Table 67	Power consumption	on specifications
----------	-------------------	-------------------

Maximum Power Consumption	6 -11 GHz	13-38 GHz	
1+0 Operation	40W	35W	
Muted	25W	23W	



Note

Typical values are 5% less than the values listed above.

#### **Power Connection Options**

Table 68 Power connection options

Power Source and Range	Data Connection Type	Connection Length	DC Cable Type/Gage
		$\leq$ 100m / 328 ft	18AWG
Ext DC -(40.5 ÷ 60)VDC	Optical	100m ÷ 300m / 328ft ÷ 984ft	12AWG
	Electrical	$\leq$ 100m / 328 ft	18AWG
PoE Injector ±(18 ÷ 60)VDC <sup>31</sup>	Electrical	≤ 100m / 328 ft	CAT5e (24AWG)
PoE_Inj_AO_2DC_24V_48V (All outdoor PoE Injector, ±(18 ÷ 60)VDC <sup>32</sup> , DC input redundancy)	Electrical	≤ 100m / 328 ft	CAT5e (24AWG)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> Optional.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> Optional.

## **PoE Injector Specifications**

#### **Power Input**

Table 69 Power input specifications

Standard Input	-48 or +24VDC (Optional)
DC Input range	±(18 <sup>33</sup> /40.5 to 60) VDC

#### Environmental

- Operating: ETSI EN 300 019-1-4 Class 4.1
  - $\circ~$  Temperature range for continuous operating temperature with high reliability: -33°C to +55°C (or -27.4  $^0F$  to 131  $^0F$  )
  - $\circ~$  Temperature range for exceptional temperatures; tested successfully, with limited margins: -45°C to +60°C (or -49  $^{0}F$  to 140  $^{0}F$  )
  - Humidity: 5%RH to 100%RH IEC529 IP66
- Storage: ETSI EN 300 019-1-1 Class 1.2
- Transportation: ETSI EN 300 019-1-2 Class 2.3

#### **Standards Compliance**

Specification	Standard
	EN 301 489-1, EN 301 489-4, Class A (Europe)
EMC	FCC 47 CFR, part 15, class B (US)
EIVIC	ICES-003, Class B (Canada)
	TEC/EMI/TEL-001/01, Class A (India)
	EN 60950-1
	IEC 60950-1
	UL 60950-1
Safety	CSA-C22.2 No.60950-1
	EN 60950-22
	UL 60950-22
	CSA C22.2.60950-22

 Table 70
 Standards compliances

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> +18VDC extended range is supported as part of the nominal +24VDC support.

#### Mechanical

Module Dimensions	(H)134mm x (W)190mm x (D)62mm (H) 5.28in  x (W) 7.48in x (D) 2.4in
Module Weight	1kg / 2.2 pound

## **Cable Specifications**

#### **Outdoor Ethernet Cable Specifications**

 Table 72
 Outdoor Ethernet cable specifications

<b>Electrical Requirements</b>	
Cable type	CAT-5e FTP/STP, 4 pairs, according to ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B-2
Wire gage	24 AWG
Stranding	Solid
Voltage rating	70V
Shielding	Braid
Pinout	RJ45,P1     RJ45,P2       1     1       2     2       3     3       6     6       4     4       5     5       7     7       8     BRAIN WIRE       SHELL     DRAIN WIRE
Mechanical/ Environmental Requirements	
Jacket	PVC, double, UV resistant
Outer diameter	7-10 mm / 0.26 – 0.39 inch
Operating and Storage temperature range	-40°C to 85°C / -40 °F to 185 °F
Flammability rating	According to UL-1581 VW1, IEC 60332-1
RoHS	According to Directive/2002/95/EC

#### **Outdoor DC Cable Specifications**

Electrical Requirements	
Cable type	2 tinned copper wires
Wire gage	18 AWG (for <100m / 328 ft installations)
	12 AWG (for >100m / 328 ft installations)
Stranding	stranded
Voltage rating	600V
Spark test	4KV
Dielectric strength	2KV AC min
Mechanical/ Environmental Requirements	
Jacket	PVC, double, UV resistant
Outer diameter	7-10 mm / 0.26 – 0.39 inch
Operating & Storage temperature range	-40°C to 85°C / -40 °F to 185 °F
Flammability rating	According to UL-1581 VW1, IEC 60332-1
RoHS	According to Directive/2002/95/EC

#### Table 73 Outdoor DC cable specifications

# Glossary

Term	Definition
ACAP	Adjacent Channel Alternate Polarization
ACCP	Adjacent Channel Co-Polarization
ACM	Adaptive Coding and Modulation
AES	Advanced Encryption Standard
AIS	Alarm Indication Signal
ATPC	Automatic Tx Power Control
BBS	Baseband Switching
BER	Bit Error Ratio
BLSR	Bidirectional Line Switch Ring
BPDU	Bridge Protocol Data Units
BWA	Broadband Wireless Access
CBS	Committed Burst Size
CCDP	Co-Channel Dual Polarization
CE	Customer Equipment
CET	Carrier-Ethernet Transport
CFM	Connectivity Fault Management
CIR	Committed Information Rate
CLI	Command Line Interface
CoS	Class of Service
CSF	Client Signal Failure
DA	Destination Address
DSCP	Differentiated Service Code Point
EBS	Excess Burst Size
EFM	Ethernet in the First Mile
EIR	Excess Information Rate
EPL	Ethernet Private Line
EVPL	Ethernet Virtual Private Line

Term	Definition
EVC	Ethernet Virtual Connection
FTP (SFTP)	File Transfer Protocol (Secured File Transfer Protocol)
GbE	Gigabit Ethernet
GMT	Greenwich Mean Time
HTTP (HTTPS)	Hypertext Transfer Protocol (Secured HTTP)
LAN	Local area network
LOC	Loss of Carrier
LOF	Loss Of Frame
LoS	Line of Sight
LOS	Loss of Signal
LTE	Long-Term Evolution
MEN	Metro Ethernet Network
MIMO	Multiple Input Multiple Output
MPLS	Multiprotocol Label Switching
MRU	Maximum Receive Unit
MSE	Mean Square Error
MSP	Multiplex Section Protection
MSTP	Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol
MTU	Maximum Transmit Capability
MultiCore Radio System	A system optimized for flexible parallel processing of several radio signal flows, thus inherently multiplying the capacity and increasing system gain using existing spectral resources.
NLoS	Non-Line-of-Sight
NMS	Network Management System
NTP	Network Time Protocol
OAM	Operation Administration & Maintenance (Protocols)
PBB-TE	Provider Backbone Bridge Traffic Engineering
PBS	Peak Burst Rate
PDV	Packed Delay Variation
PIR	Peak Information Rate
PM	Performance Monitoring
PN	Provider Network (Port)

Term	Definition
РТР	Precision Timing-Protocol
QoE	Quality of-Experience
QoS	Quality of Service
RBAC	Role-Based Access Control
RDI	Reverse Defect Indication
RMON	Ethernet Statistics
RSL	Received Signal Level
RSTP	Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol
SAP	Service Access Point
SD	Space Diversity
SFTP	Secure FTP
SISO	Single-Input Single-Output
SLA	Service level agreements
SNMP	Simple Network Management Protocol
SNP	Service Network Point
SNR	Signal-to-Noise Ratio
SNTP	Simple Network Time Protocol
SP	Service Point
STP	Spanning Tree Protocol
SSH	Secured Shell (Protocol)
SSM	Synchronization Status Messages
SyncE	Synchronous Ethernet
тс	Traffic Class
TOS	Type of Service
UNI	User Network Interface
UTC	Coordinated Universal Time
VC	Virtual Containers
Web EMS	Web-Based Element Management System
WG	Wave guide
WFQ	Weighted Fair Queue
WRED	Weighted Random Early Detection
XPIC	Cross Polarization Interference Cancellation

phn-3973 002v000 Page IV